# Table of Contents

- **Privilege Management for Windows Introduction** .................................................. 11  
  Define User Roles .................................................................................. 11  
  Implement Least Privilege ........................................................................... 11  
  About McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator ......................................................... 12  
  Privilege Management for Windows and McAfee .................................... 13  

**Install, Uninstall, and Upgrade Privilege Management for Windows** ..................... 14  
  Frequently Asked Questions ........................................................................... 14  
  Install the Privilege Management for Windows Clients .............................. 14  
  Uninstall the Privilege Management for Windows Clients .................... 14  
  Upgrade Privilege Management for Windows .............................................. 14  
  Recommended Steps ................................................................................... 14  
  Step 1: Upgrade Application Groups to Match Publisher Name BeyondTrust Corporation ................................................................................................ 15  
  Step 2: Upgrade the Privilege Management ePO Extension ......................... 17  
  Step 3: Upgrade Privilege Management Reporting (if in use) .................... 17  
  Step 4: Upgrade Privilege Management for Windows Clients ................ 18  
  Step 5: Delete Old Application Definitions (Upgrade from 5.4) .................. 18  
  Manual Database Upgrade ........................................................................ 18  
  Manual Deployment of Privilege Management for Windows ..................... 20  
  Pre-requisites ......................................................................................... 20  
  Disable ePO Mode .................................................................................. 20  

**Launch the ePO Policy Catalog to View Policies** .............................................. 21  
  Access the Policy Summary Screen from the Policy Catalog ..................... 22  
  Policy Approval .......................................................................................... 22  
  Apply Policy to Disconnected Users .......................................................... 23  
  Autosave, Autosave Recovery, and Policy Locks ........................................ 23  
  Autosave .................................................................................................. 23  
  Autosave Recovery .................................................................................... 23  
  Policy Locks .............................................................................................. 24  

**Privilege Management Policies and Templates** ............................................... 25  
  To import a Privilege Management XML Configuration: .......................... 25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create a Privilege Management Policy</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit Privilege Management Policies</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Policies</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management for Windows Policies</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management for Windows Workstyles</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management Workstyle Properties</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Monitoring</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Monitoring Events</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Monitoring Log Files</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create a Privilege Management Workstyle</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable or Enable Privilege Management Workstyles</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Workstyle Precedence in Privilege Management</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle Parameters</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management Workstyle Summary</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access the Application Rules</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precedence for Application and Content Rules</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create On-Demand Application Rules</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusted Application DLL Protection</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management Content Rules</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert a Content Rule</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View or Edit Workstyle General Rules</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filters</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Filters</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure Account Filters</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Filters</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Range Filters</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiry Filter</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Management Information (WMI) Filters</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Groups</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create an Application Group</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View or Edit the Properties of an Application Group</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete an Application Group</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate an Application Group</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Definitions</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Definition Matching Criteria</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ActiveX Codebase matches</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ActiveX Version matches</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>App ID matches</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Requires Elevation (UAC)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Requires Elevation (UAC) (Supported on 'Install' only)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Uninstaller</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BeyondTrust Zone Identifier exists</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSID matches</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Display Name matches</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Line matches</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive matches</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File or Folder Name matches</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Version matches</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Process matches</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code matches</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Description matches</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Name matches</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Version matches</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher matches</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Actions match</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Display Name matches</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Name matches</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source URL matches</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusted Ownership matches</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade Code matches</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Store Application Version</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Store Package Name</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Store Publisher</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Options</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Applications from Browsing</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Applications from Events (Event Import)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Applications from Templates</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert ActiveX Controls</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Batch Files</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert COM Classes</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Control Panel Applets</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Executables</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Installer Packages</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Management Console Snap-ins</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert PowerShell Scripts</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Registry Settings</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Remote PowerShell Commands</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Remote PowerShell Scripts</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Uninstaller (MSI or EXE)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Windows Scripts</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Windows Services</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Windows Store Applications</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Groups</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Content Groups</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate Content Groups</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Content Definitions</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Content</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messages and Notifications in Privilege Management Policy</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Messages</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Messages for a Workstyle</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Name and Description</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Design in Privilege Management</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenge / Response Authorization</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Text Options to Build Your Message</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Access Tokens in a Workstyle</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Custom Tokens</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit a Custom Token in a Workstyle</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management for Windows Licenses</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Supported Regular Expressions Syntax ........................................... 150

**Example PowerShell Configurations** ........................................... 152
  - Create New Configuration, Save to Local File ................................ 152
  - Open Local User Policy, Modify then Save .................................. 154
  - Open Local Configuration and Save to Domain GPO ......................... 154

## Privilege Management Built-in Groups ....................................... 155

**Manage the Privilege Management Databases** ............................... 155
- Use Privilege Management for Windows Events to Build Queries ........... 155
- Database Sizing and Resource Consumption .................................. 159
  - Data Retention ............................................................................. 159
  - Database Sizes .......................................................................... 159
  - Example Use Case Volumes .......................................................... 160
  - Key considerations ...................................................................... 160
  - Volume of inbound audit event records ....................................... 160
  - Queries triggered from MSFT SQL Reporting Services Reports ........... 160
- McAfee ePO Privilege Management for Windows Database Events ........... 162
- Create the ePO Event Purge Server Task ....................................... 164

**McAfee ePO Orchestrator Server Scripts** ...................................... 164
- Referenced Libraries ...................................................................... 164
- Challenge Response Scripting .......................................................... 165
- ePO Create Policy .......................................................................... 165
- ePO Import Policy .......................................................................... 166
- ePO Export Policy .......................................................................... 166

## Exported Views in Privilege Management for Windows ...................... 166
- Custom Data Types ......................................................................... 168
- Application Types .......................................................................... 169
- Chassis Types .................................................................................. 170
- OS Version ....................................................................................... 171
- OS Product Type ............................................................................. 172
- Message Types ................................................................................ 173
- Certificate Modes ............................................................................ 174
- Policy Audit Modes .......................................................................... 175
- Device Types (Drive Type) ............................................................... 176
ExportDefendpointStarts ................................................................. 177
ExportLogons ................................................................................. 178
ExportPrivilegedAccountProtection .............................................. 179
ExportProcesses .............................................................................. 181

Troubleshoot Privilege Management for Windows ......................... 188

Check Privilege Management for Windows is installed and functioning ........ 188
Check Settings are Deployed .............................................................. 188
Check that Privilege Management is Licensed ................................ 188
Check Workstyle Precedence .............................................................. 188
Certificate Error in McAfee Endpoint Security (ENS) ....................... 189
Add the certificate for Privilege Management: ................................ 189
Privilege Management for Windows Introduction

Privilege Management for Windows combines privilege management and application control technology in a single, lightweight agent. This scalable solution allows global organizations to eliminate admin rights across the entire business.

Actionable intelligence is provided by an enterprise class reporting solution with endpoint analysis, dashboards, and trend data for auditing and compliance.

Define User Roles

Before deploying Privilege Management for Windows, you should spend time preparing suitable Workstyles for your users. Implementing least privilege may require Workstyles to be tailored to users’ roles.

The table below shows three typical user roles, but we recommend that you create roles that are tailored to your environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Requirement for Admin Rights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Corporate User</td>
<td>Applications that require admin rights to function, and simple admin tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laptop User</td>
<td>Flexibility to perform ad-hoc admin tasks and install software when away from the corporate network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical User</td>
<td>Complex applications and diagnostic tools, advanced admin tasks and software installations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Privilege Management for Windows can cater to all types of users, including the most demanding technical users, such as system administrators and developers.

You should also educate your users on what they should expect from a least privilege experience, before transferring them to standard user accounts. This ensures that they will report any problems they encounter during the process of moving to least privilege.

**Note:** Contact your solution provider or BeyondTrust to gain access to templates for more complex use case scenarios.

Implement Least Privilege

The first step is to identify the applications that require admin privileges for each of the roles you’ve defined. These can fall into one of three categories:

1. **Known Admin Applications:** You already have a definitive list of applications that require admin rights to run.
2. **Unknown Admin Applications:** You are not sure of the applications that require admin rights to run.
3. **Flexible Elevation:** The user will require flexibility and can’t be restricted to a list of applications.

**Known Applications**

For this category you should add the relevant applications to the Privilege Management for Windows application groups for the users. This automatically elevates these applications when they are launched. You can then remove admin rights from these users.

**Unknown Applications**

For this category you have two choices to help you discover the applications that require admin rights:

- Set up Privilege Management Workstyles to monitor privileged application behavior. The Privilege Management for Windows audit logs will highlight all of the applications that require admin rights to run.
For more information, please see the Privilege Monitoring section at "Privilege Management Workstyle Properties" on page 28.

- Set up Privilege Management Workstyles to give the user the on-demand elevation facility, and instruct the user to use this facility for any applications that fail to run once you have taken the user’s admin rights away. The Privilege Management for Windows audit logs will highlight all the applications that the user has launched with elevated rights.

For more information, please see the following:
- "Create On-Demand Application Rules" on page 36
- "Privilege Management Workstyle Properties" on page 28

You can use the audit logs to determine the relevant set of applications that you want to give admin rights to for these users.

For more information, please see "Application Groups" on page 47.

Flexible Elevation

For this category, you should set up Privilege Management Workstyles that give the user an on-demand elevation facility, which allows the user to elevate any applications from a standard user account. All elevated applications can be audited, to discourage users from making inappropriate use of this facility.

For more information, please see "Create On-Demand Application Rules" on page 36.

About McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator

McAfee ePO software, the foundation of the McAfee Security Management solution, unifies management of endpoints, networks, data, and compliance solutions. More than 45,000 organizations use McAfee ePO software on nearly 60 million nodes to manage security, streamline and automate compliance processes, and increase overall visibility across security management activities. With its scalable architecture, fast time to deployment, and ability to support enterprise systems, McAfee ePO software is the most advanced security management software available.

Only McAfee ePO offers:

End-to-end visibility: Get a unified view of your security posture. Drillable, drag-and-drop dashboards provide security intelligence across endpoints, data, mobile, and networks for immediate insight and faster response times.

Simplified security operations: Streamline workflows for proven efficiencies. Independent studies show ePO software helps organizations of every size streamline administrative tasks, ease audit fatigue, and reduce security management-related hardware costs.

An open, extensible architecture: Leverage your existing IT infrastructure. McAfee ePO software connects management of both McAfee and third-party security solutions to your LDAP, IT operations, and configuration management tools. LDAP Servers can be made available via the built-in registered servers in ePO.

For more information, please see McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator at https://www.mcafee.com/enterprise/en-us/products/epolicy-orchestrator.html.
Privilege Management for Windows and McAfee

Privilege Management for Windows is implemented as a server extension to McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator, enabling Workstyles to be managed through the ePO Policy Catalog. Granular auditing and reporting of Privilege Management for Windows activity is available using ePO integrated dashboards and query editor, as well as the reporting module.

The BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reporting module uses the Privilege Management Reporting database to store Privilege Management for Windows audit data for reporting.

Privilege Management for Windows is deployed to endpoints as a Client Task through the ePO System Tree.

If you do not want to use McAfee ePO for deployment of the client package, the Privilege Management for Windows client is available as a standalone MSI or executable package, which can be deployed using any suitable third-party deployment solution.

Privilege Management for Windows policies are deployed to endpoints through ePO Policy Assignments, which are automatically applied by the Privilege Management for Windows client.

**Note:** If you do not want to use McAfee ePO for deployment of the Workstyles then you may import/export Workstyles as an XML file, and use any suitable deployment solution to deploy the XML file to a set location on each client computer.
Install, Uninstall, and Upgrade Privilege Management for Windows

Frequently Asked Questions

Can I install the 32-Bit Client on a 64-Bit endpoint?

No. The 32-Bit Client can only be installed on 32-Bit endpoints.

What distribution mechanisms do you support?

ePO is one of many options for deploying the Privilege Management for Windows client. It can also be deployed using any third party software which supports the deployment of MSI and/or executable files, such as Microsoft Active Directory, and Microsoft SMS / SCCM.

If using alternative third party deployment software to install the Privilege Management for Windows client, it must support the use of command line options, and must be passed the EPOMODE = true flag to install the client in ePO mode to allow it to interface with the McAfee agent to receive policies, and send audit events.

Install the Privilege Management for Windows Clients

ePO manages the deployment of the Privilege Management for Windows clients for each operating system. You can create Client Tasks to manage the installation of Privilege Management for Windows on your endpoints.

Uninstall the Privilege Management for Windows Clients

You can uninstall the Privilege Management for Windows clients locally or use ePO to manage the uninstallation.

Upgrade Privilege Management for Windows

Recommended Steps

- Step 1: Upgrade Application Groups to Match Publisher Name BeyondTrust Corporation
- Step 2: Upgrade the Privilege Management ePO Extension
- Step 3: Upgrade Privilege Management Reporting (if in use)
- Step 4: Upgrade Privilege Management for Windows Clients
- Step 5: Delete Old Application Definitions (Upgrade from 5.4)

**IMPORTANT!**

As of release 5.5, all releases of this product will be signed with BeyondTrust Corporation, rather than Avecto, as the software publisher name. If prior to 5.5 you used the QuickStart Policy Template as a starting point, it is likely that your configuration will include application groups which target our own applications based on a publisher match to Avecto. An upgrade to 5.5 or beyond requires you to update your configuration so that it continues to match the versions of the applications and tools that you use. We recommend you add a copy of any existing application definitions which target Avecto and update those copies to target BeyondTrust Corporation instead; the presence of both sets of application definitions will ensure they continue to match both new and existing versions during the implementation of 5.5. It is critical that you roll out your configuration changes before you update your Privilege Management for Windows software to version 5.5 or later.

**Step 1: Upgrade Application Groups to Match Publisher Name BeyondTrust Corporation**

This section applies to upgrades to Version 5.5.

1. Locate all Avecto matches:
   - In the policy tree, select Utilities > Application Search.
   - Type Avecto into the Search applications box to filter.

2. Create a copy of all definitions in each application group found that contain a publisher match on Avecto:
   - Make a note of the name of the application definition which contains a publisher match on Avecto, and click on its Application Group name in Application Search. This will take you to the Application Group.
Select the application definition and click **Duplicate**.

**Tip:** Rename one of the copies to **OLD**, so it's easy to tell which to delete after the new application definitions take effect. **OLD** can be deleted once the 5.5 upgrade is complete.

3. Update the new application definitions to match publisher **BeyondTrust Corporation**.
4. Test the updated configuration against the new 5.5 applications.

At this point, you can continue with upgrading the remaining components.

The product code for Privilege Management for Windows version 5 was updated from version 4. This means that the Privilege Management ePO Extension must be upgraded before the Privilege Management for Windows version 5 clients are installed.

**Note:** ePO will not recognize Privilege Management for Windows if you upgrade the Privilege Management for Windows clients before the Privilege Management ePO extension. In addition, ePO Threat events will be rejected if this order is not followed, although they can be recovered once the upgrade to the Privilege Management ePO Extension has been completed.

Version 5 of the Privilege Management ePO Extension is compatible with older Privilege Management for Windows clients.

The recommended order to upgrade BeyondTrust Privilege Management for Windows software is:

- Upgrade the Privilege Management ePO Extension
- Upgrade Privilege Management Reporting (if in use)
- Upgrade Privilege Management Clients
Step 2: Upgrade the Privilege Management ePO Extension

When you are upgrading, the newer version of the Privilege Management ePO Extension recognizes the existing Privilege Management ePO Extension installation and prompts you to upgrade it. We recommend upgrading as removing the installed Privilege Management ePO Extension will delete your settings.

To upgrade the Privilege Management ePO Extension you need to use ePO to install the latest extension from Software > Extensions. When you upload the new Privilege Management ePO Extension, ePO will prompt you that this newer version of the ePO Extension will replace the previous extension. Click OK to upgrade the Privilege Management ePO Extension. You do not need to restart ePO for the upgrade to take effect. Your Registered Servers, Client Tasks and Server Tasks are not affected.

Step 3: Upgrade Privilege Management Reporting (if in use)

To upgrade the Reporting database you need to be on the server where the database is installed.

If you cannot do this or the database is in the cloud, please see "Manual Database Upgrade" on page 18 for more information.

Please use the following process to upgrade the Privilege Management Reporting database and event parser:

1. Stop the McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator Event Parser Service. You need to check that all events have finished being processed. Any events that are received after these tables are empty will be queued on the ePO Server until the service is restarted at the end of this process.

Query the following tables first to check that they are empty:

- dbo.Staging
- dbo.Staging_ServiceStart
- dbo.Staging_ServiceStop
- dbo.Staging_UserLogon

Subsequently, query the following tables:

- dbo.StagingTemp
- dbo.StagingTemp_ServiceStart
- dbo.StagingTemp_ServiceStop
- dbo.StagingTemp_UserLogon

Once the tables are all empty all remaining events have been processed.

2. Disable the Copy from Staging task. The easiest way to do this is to use SQL Server Management Server and navigate to your Reporting database > Service Broker > Queues.
3. Right-click on the PGScheduledJobQueue and click Disable Queue.
4. You need to disable any of the ePO Server Tasks that rely on the Reporting database while you are upgrading it. For example, the Staging Server Task and Purge Server Task. These tasks will fail as the database will be offline for a period of time.

Note: If you have a requirement to upgrade BeyondTrust software in a different order to that listed above, please contact your BeyondTrust representative.
5. Open **SQL Server Reporting Configuration Manager** and connect to your database. Navigate to the Reporting link and use the drop-down to delete the top level folder.

6. Run the Privilege Management for Windows database installer to upgrade the database. Ensure you point the installer to your existing database server and Privilege Management for Windows database name when prompted.

7. Enable any Server tasks that you previously disabled as they relied on the Reporting database.

8. Enable the **Copy From Staging** task. The easiest way to do this is to use SQL Server Management Server and navigate to **Reporting database > Service Broker > Queues**.

9. Right-click on the **PGScheduledJobQueue** and click **Enable Queue**.

10. Start the ** McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator Event Parser Service** service. Any incoming events will now be processed.

11. You need to log off and on again to the ePO Server to ensure the new database version is recognized. However, an ePO Server restart is not required.

**Note:** If you installed Reporting from version 5.4 onwards, the default name for the database is **BeyondTrustReporting**. If you installed a previous version of Reporting the default name is **AvectoReporting** (vs 5.1-5.3), or **AvectoPrivilegeGuard** for older versions. Alternatively, you may have chosen a different database name.

**Note:** If you see an error message that states ‘Please stop CopyFromStaging from running before upgrading the database’, make sure that no new events are being processed by querying the above tables and try again.

This upgrade path can be applied to both standalone Reporting configurations and to configurations spread over multiple machines.

**Step 4: Upgrade Privilege Management for Windows Clients**

You can upload a newer version of the Privilege Management for Windows client to ePO and deploy it as required.

For more information, please see the **Privilege Management ePO Extension Installation Guide**, at https://www.beyondtrust.com/docs/privilege-management/windows/index.htm.

Depending on the type of installation, a restart of the endpoint may be required. When installing in silent mode, a reboot occurs automatically.

The Privilege Management ePO Extension maintains backwards compatibility with the Privilege Management for Windows client. You can use a later version of the Privilege Management ePO Extension with an earlier version of the Privilege Management for Windows client. However, not all features in the Privilege Management ePO Extension will be supported with earlier versions of the client.

**Step 5: Delete Old Application Definitions (Upgrade from 5.4)**

Once all machines are running version 5.5, it is safe to delete the OLD application definitions created in Step 1 and to push that configuration out.

**Manual Database Upgrade**

Use these instructions to upgrade the Privilege Management Reporting database where you cannot use the installer or need to do a manual installation. For example, PMC in Azure. SQL scripts are provided to manage these upgrades.

To upgrade a Privilege Management Reporting database using SQL scripts:
1. The SQL scripts are provided as part of the Reporting installers. Alternatively, you can contact BeyondTrust Technical Support for them.

   **Note:** There is a README file provided in this directory to assist you.

2. Run the following SQL query to find the current version of the database. This will return the version of the database.

   ```sql
   select * from DatabaseVersion
   ```

   **Note:** This SQL query will work for Privilege Management Reporting databases 4.5 and newer.

3. Execute the upgrade script where the name is the next version number and carry on applying these until the desired version is reached.

   For example, if your current database version is **4.3.16** and you want to upgrade to version **5.0.0**, execute the following scripts in order:

   1. `Script_4.5.0_Updates.sql`
   2. `Script_5.0.0_Updates.sql`

   Please check the SQL log for any errors and contact BeyondTrust Technical Support if necessary.
Manual Deployment of Privilege Management for Windows

Privilege Management for Windows can optionally be deployed manually using any Windows Installer compatible third party deployment system. The Privilege Management for Windows package is available as both an MSI package and self-installing executable package from BeyondTrust.

Pre-requisites

Privilege Management for Windows must be installed in ePO Mode, either by selecting the McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator Integration option when installing Privilege Management for Windows, or by using a command-line option if installing the client via a deployment system. This will install additional components required to communicate with the McAfee Agent.

To install the client MSI package silently in ePO Mode, use the following command line:

```bash
MSIEXEC.exe PrivilegeManagementForWindows_x(XX).msi /i -qn EPOMODE=1
```

To install the client executable silently in ePO Mode, use the following command line (the double quotes are required):

```bash
PrivilegeManagementForWindows_x(XX).exe /s /v" /qn EPOMODE=1"
```

**Note:** In the command lines above, (XX) represents 86 or 64 in relation to the 32-bit or 64-bit installation respectively.

**Note:** The syntax above must be copied exactly for the install to work as designed, including all spacing.

**Note:** If you are deploying Privilege Management for Windows using McAfee ePO, then ePO Mode is automatically enabled.

Disable ePO Mode

Once installed in ePO Mode, Privilege Management for Windows will send events to the McAfee Agent, as well as raise events to the Application Log. If you want to disable ePO mode at any time, set the following registry key:

```plaintext
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Avecto\Privilege Guard Agent\DWORD "EPOMode"=0
```

To re-enable ePO Mode, set the above DWORD value to 1.
Launch the ePO Policy Catalog to View Policies

The Policy Catalog page in ePO allows you to see all your Privilege Management for Windows policies and attributes and perform various actions on them. This screenshot is from ePO 5.10.

To view existing Privilege Management for Windows policies in ePO Server 5.9, select BeyondTrust Privilege Management <version number> from the Product drop-down. The selection of this drop-down changes the type of policy you can create in this screen and which policies are shown. In ePO Server 5.10, ensure that the BeyondTrust Privilege Management product is selected in the Products menu on the left, as shown in the screenshot above.

Click New Policy to create a new Privilege Management for Windows policy.

For more information, please see "Create a Privilege Management Policy" on page 25.

To edit a policy, you need to either click the Edit link in the Actions column for the policy you want to edit, or you can click the policy name to highlight it, and then click the Edit button in the Policy Details tab.

Note: In 5.9 and older versions, click the Name of a policy to view or edit it.

For more information, please see "Edit Privilege Management Policies" on page 25.

McAfee ePO provides standard import and export functionality for policies here; however, policies exported using these functions are exported using the McAfee format. They are not compatible with other BeyondTrust policy editors. We recommend you use the Import and Export functionality in the Utilities section.

For more information, please see "Privilege Management for Windows Utilities" on page 90.

To configure policies for Windows, please see "Privilege Management for Windows Policies" on page 27.
Access the Policy Summary Screen from the Policy Catalog

To access the Policy Summary Screen, click a Privilege Management for Windows policy from the Policy Catalog home page in ePO Server 5.9 or select Edit in ePO Server 5.10.

Privilege Management for Windows policies are applied to one or more endpoints. The Policy Summary screen summarizes the number of Workstyles, Application Groups, Content Groups, Messages, and Custom Tokens in the policy. If this is a blank policy, all summaries will be 0. Clicking on any of the numbers allows you to jump to that section to view and edit information within the policy.

The Utilities button allows you to perform various tasks for all operating systems, such as import BeyondTrust template policies.

The Licenses button allows you to view and edit the BeyondTrust Privilege Management license keys for all operating systems.

Policy Approval

In ePO Server 5.10 there is a new piece of functionality called Policy and Task approval.

For more information, please see Policy and Task approval feature with ePolicy Orchestrator 5.10.0 at https://kc.mcafee.com/corporate/index?page=content&id=KB90769.

Privilege Management ePO Extension 5.3 SR1 and beyond support this functionality for Privilege Management for Windows policies.

To enable the policy approval workflow, navigate to Server Settings > Approvals from the ePO Server menu. Click Edit and then check the Users need approval for policy changes box and click Save. You can then use the Policy Management permission to either grant users permission to approve their own policies and others, or to ensure all policies must be approved by an ePO Server administrator or a user with the appropriate permissions.

If you don’t check this box, the policy approval Workflow is not enabled. This is the default behavior for ePO Server 5.9 and earlier.

If you are using ePO Server 5.9, or earlier, with Privilege Management ePO Extension 5.3 SR1 or newer, you need to click Submit in the policy editing screens when you’ve made a change. Clicking Submit does not save the policy; instead, it redirects you to the Policy Summary page, where you can save your Privilege Management for Windows policy.

If you are using ePO Server 5.10, or newer, with Privilege Management ePO Extension 5.3 SR1 or newer, you need to click Submit in the policy editing screens when you’ve made a change. Clicking Submit does not save the policy, instead; it redirects you to the Policy Summary page where you can save or submit your Privilege Management for Windows policy for review depending on the ePO Server Approvals setting and the permissions assigned your user.

Policy Approval Potential Scenarios

Server Settings > Approvals for Policy Changes not enabled

- All users can save their policies
**Server Settings > Approvals for Policy Changes** enabled and **Permission Sets > Policy Management** set to **Approver Permission** for your user or you're an ePO Administrator:

- You can save your policy
- You can approve other users' policies

**Server Settings > Approvals for Policy Changes** enabled and **Permission Sets > Policy Management** set to **No Permission** for your user:

- You can submit your policy for approval
- You cannot approve other users' policies

If you are using ePO Server 5.10, or newer, with Privilege Management ePO Extension 5.3 GA, or older, the McAfee policy approval process is not supported for Privilege Management for Windows policies. Click **Save** on the **Policy Summary** screen to save it.

**Apply Policy to Disconnected Users**

Disconnected users are fully supported by Privilege Management for Windows. When receiving policies from McAfee ePO, Privilege Management for Windows automatically caches all the information required to work offline, so the settings will still be applied if the client is not connected to the corporate network. Any changes made to the policy will not propagate to the disconnected computer until the McAfee Agent re-establishes a connection to the ePO Server.

**Autosave, Autosave Recovery, and Policy Locks**

The Privilege Management ePO Extension has autosave, autosave recovery, and concurrent edit functionality to reduce the risk or impact of data loss, as well as to prevent multiple users from overwriting individual policies.

**Autosave**

If a policy has pending edits then these are retained initially in memory and then on session timeout to permanent storage.

This can occur if the session expires, if you select **Log Off**, or if the browser is closed while Privilege Management for Windows policies are being edited.

If the server can determine that the session has ended, for example, via log out, then the permanent storage autosave is always used.

The in-memory version is only used when the browser is closed and the session has not yet timed out.

**Autosave Recovery**

When the policy is edited next, you will receive a prompt that there is an existing edit available. You will be given the option to discard or recover the changes.

*Note: The autosave will not be removed until the policy has been saved.*
When saved the autosave policy will be automatically removed. This is the case for both recovery and discard. The choice simply affects which data is loaded into the policy.

The autosaved policy has the same name as the current policy but with (autosave) appended to the name. It is possible to duplicate this policy if the user wants to retain the changes in a different policy.

The in-memory storage recovery is covered as part of the locking workflows below.

**Policy Locks**

When a policy is being edited it is locked to prevent other users from making changes which could override your edits. The policy is locked after the user clicks a link or button from the policy summary screen to enter the policy. If another user attempts to edit the same policy, they are shown the name and ID of the user making the edit.

They are then presented with three options:

- Break lock and take current changes
- Break lock and use last save
- Open in read only mode

They can also use the standard ePO options of Duplicate/Save/Cancel (lower right). The Save and Cancel options both act as cancel. The Duplicate option uses the last saved version.

**Note:** Anyone with write access to the policy can break the lock.

If the lock on a policy that you're editing is broken, please follow the on-screen instructions, as they will vary depending on the policy management Approvals workflow and user permissions.

When the browser is closed during an edit, the returning login is treated as a new user. Therefore it is possible to be prompted with an option to break the lock for yourself. As ePO permits multiple logins from the same user, this is possible in normal use in addition to the browser close scenario, for example, using two different browsers or through a private browsing window.
Privilege Management Policies and Templates

For information on creating and editing existing policies, please see "Create a Privilege Management Policy" on page 25 or "Edit Privilege Management Policies" on page 25.

Template Policies can be imported into your Privilege Management for Windows settings. You can choose to either merge them into your existing policy; otherwise, the template overwrites your existing policy.

To import a Privilege Management XML Configuration:

1. Select the Utilities node and click Import Privilege Management Policy.
2. Browse to the location of the XML file to import.
3. If you want to merge the imported settings with the settings already contained within the policy, check Merge imported settings. If you want to overwrite the existing policy with the imported policy, uncheck Merge imported settings.
4. Click Load Configuration to complete the import.

Create a Privilege Management Policy

1. Click New Policy and enter the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Select the category you want the policy to belong to. By default, this will be Policies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create a policy based on this existing policy</td>
<td>You need to base your new policy on an existing policy. BeyondTrust Privilege Management Blank Policy is supplied for this purpose. Alternatively, you choose a different policy to base the new policy on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Name</td>
<td>Enter a name for your new policy. This should be as descriptive as possible. You can edit it later.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Enter any notes for your policy. You can edit this later.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Click OK to save your policy or Cancel to discard it. Your new policy is shown in the Policy Catalog page. The next step is to edit the policy.

For the steps to edit the policy, please see "Edit Privilege Management Policies" on page 25.

Edit Privilege Management Policies

On the ePO Policy Catalog page, ensure BeyondTrustPrivilege Management <version number> is selected from the list of products in the Products tab. Click the Edit link for the policy you want to edit from the list.

Note: For ePO 5.9 and older, in Policy Catalog, ensure BeyondTrustPrivilege Management <version number> is selected from the Product drop-down and click the policy you want to edit from the list.
This takes you to the **Policy Summary** screen. From here you can edit any of the following components that make up a policy. You can also access the Licenses and Utilities functionality.

The **Utilities** button allows you to perform various tasks for all operating systems, such as importing BeyondTrust template policies.

The **Licenses** button allows you to view and edit the Privilege Management license keys for all operating systems.

For more information, please see the following:

- "Access the Policy Summary Screen from the Policy Catalog" on page 22
- "Privilege Management for Windows Licenses" on page 89
- "Privilege Management for Windows Utilities" on page 90

### Windows Policies

You can edit the following components of a policy:

- "Privilege Management for Windows Workstyles" on page 27
- "Application Groups" on page 47
- "Messages and Notifications in Privilege Management Policy" on page 73
- "Content Groups" on page 71
- "Custom Access Tokens in a Workstyle" on page 85
Privilege Management for Windows Policies

A Privilege Management for Windows policy is built up with the following optional components:

- **Workstyles**: A Workstyle is part of a policy. It is used to assign application rules for users. You can create Workstyles using the WorkStyle Wizard, or you may import them.

  For more information, please see "Privilege Management for Windows Workstyles" on page 27.

- **Application Groups**: Application Groups are used by Workstyles to group applications together to apply certain Privilege Management for Windows behavior.

  For more information, please see "Application Groups" on page 47.

- **Content Groups**: Content groups are used by Workstyles to group content together to apply certain Privilege Management for Windows behavior.

  For more information, please see "Content Groups" on page 71.

- **Messages**: Messages are used by Workstyles to provide information to the end user when Privilege Management for Windows has applied certain behavior that you've defined and need to notify the end-user.

  For more information, please see "Messages and Notifications in Privilege Management Policy" on page 73.

- **Custom Tokens**: Custom Tokens are used by Workstyles to assign custom privileges to content or application groups.

  For more information, please see "Custom Access Tokens in a Workstyle" on page 85.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click **Submit** and then **Save** to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the **Save** button to **Submit for Review** based on user permissions.

BeyondTrust has produced a pre-built QuickStart policy that is configured with Privilege Management for Windows and Application Control.

Privilege Management for Windows Workstyles

Privilege Management for Windows Workstyles are used to assign Application Rules for a specific user, or group of users. The Workstyle Wizard can generate Application Rules depending on the type of Workstyle you choose.
Privilege Management Workstyle Properties

To edit the advanced properties for a Workstyle:

1. Expand the Workstyles node and select the relevant Workstyle.
2. Select Actions > Workstyle Properties.

You can edit the name and description of the Workstyle here as well as disable it, if required.

Privilege Monitoring

Privilege Management for Windows has the ability to monitor the behavior of specific privileged applications and processes in Windows, a feature called privilege monitoring. Privilege monitoring is enabled as an auditing option in the properties of an application rule or an on-demand application rule. When enabled, Privilege Management for Windows records all privileged operations performed by the application or process that would fail under a standard user account. These include file operations, registry operations, and any interactions with other components, such as Windows services.

The application must be running under a privileged account, such as an administrator or power user. Alternatively, an application could be running with elevated privileges because you have added it to the Application Rules or On-Demand Application Rules section of the Workstyle and assigned it to run with admin rights.

Privilege monitoring logs are recorded on each endpoint, and the logs can be accessed using the Privilege Management Reporting MMC snap-in. The configuration of privilege monitoring logs is applied to each Workstyle.

For more information about privilege monitoring, contact your BeyondTrust consultant.

Privilege Monitoring Events

Log Event to Application Event Log: This option will log an event to the application event log, the first time an application performs a privileged operation.

Log Cancel Events (when user cancels message): This option will raise an event when a user cancels an End User Message, either by clicking the Cancel button, Email button, or clicking a Hyperlink. The action performed by the user is available as a Policy Parameter [PG_ACTION], which can be used by the script to perform different audit actions based on the user interaction.

Privilege Monitoring Log Files

The following Privilege Monitoring options are available:
Log Application Activity to Log Files: The Application Summary drop down menu controls the level of Application Activity logging in the log files. The following options are available:

- Application Summary: This option only logs information about the application.
- Application Summary and Activity: This option logs information about the application and unique privileged activity (Default option).
- Application Summary and Detailed Activity: This option logs information about the application and all privileged activity.

Maximum Activity Records Per Process: This option determines the maximum number of records that will be recorded per process (Default 100).

Keep Application Activity Logs for: This option determines how long activity logs are kept before they will be purged (Default 14 days).

Create a Privilege Management Workstyle

1. Navigate to the Policy Catalog and select BeyondTrust Privilege Management from the Products list on the left-hand side (for 5.9 and older, use the drop-down menu).
2. Click the policy from the list that you want to add a Workstyle to.

3. Click the number for Windows Workstyles. If this is a blank policy this will be 0.

4. Click Actions > Create Workstyle using Wizard to start creating your Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle. This launches the Workstyle Wizard and takes you through the following screens.

5. Introduction. This page displays if you have not yet configured a Privilege Management license in the policy, prompting you to enter a valid license code for the policy.

6. Choose a Workstyle. You can choose from Controlling or Blank for your Workstyle. A controlling Workstyle allows you to apply rules for access to privileges and applications. A blank Workstyle allows you to create an empty Workstyle without any predefined elements. If you select a blank Workstyle, the next screen is Finish, as there is nothing to configure.

7. Filtering (Controlling Workstyle only). This determines who will receive this Workstyle. You can choose from Standard users only or everyone. If you apply it to everyone it will apply to Administrators. You can modify the filters and apply more detailed filtering once the Workstyle has been created.

8. Capabilities (Controlling Workstyle only). Allows you to choose Privilege Management, Application Control, or both. If you don't select either capabilities the next screen is Finish. This Workstyle would only contain filtering information.
9. **Privilege Management** (Controlling Workstyle with the Privilege Management capability). Allows you to choose:
   - If you want to display a notification to the user when applications are elevated by Privilege Management for Windows
   - How you want to manage Windows User Account Control (UAC) prompts
   - If you want to allow the on-demand elevation of applications

   **Note:** If you select **Present users with a challenge code** from the drop-down you are prompted to configure the Challenge and Response functionality at the end of creating your Workstyle if your policy doesn't already have one.

10. **Application Control** (Controlling Workstyle with the Application Control capability). Allows you to choose:
    - How you want to apply application control. You can choose from a whitelist or blacklist approach. We recommend you use a whitelist approach.
    - If you select **As a whitelist**: How you want to handle non-whitelisted applications
    - If you select **As a blacklist**: How you want to handle blacklisted applications

   **Note:** If you select **Present users with a challenge code** from the drop-down you are prompted to configure the Challenge and Response functionality at the end of creating your Workstyle if your policy doesn't already have one.

11. **Finish.** Allows you to enter a **Name** and **Description** for your new policy. If the Workstyle has been configured to use a Challenge / Response message and the policy doesn't have an existing key, you will be asked to set a key.

    For more information, please see "Challenge / Response Authorization" on page 79.

You can check the box on this screen to activate this Workstyle immediately or you can uncheck the box to continue to configure the Workstyle before you apply it to your endpoints.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click **Submit** and then **Save** to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the **Save** button to **Submit for Review** based on user permissions.

Depending on the type of Workstyle you created and any capabilities that have been included, Privilege Management for Windows will auto-generate certain Application Groups (containing rules), Content Groups, Messages, and Custom Tokens. Filters are applied and subsequently configured as part of the Workstyle.

For more information, please see the following:
- "Application Groups" on page 47
- "Content Groups" on page 71
- "Messages and Notifications in Privilege Management Policy" on page 73
- "Custom Access Tokens in a Workstyle" on page 85
Disable or Enable Privilege Management Workstyles

You can enable or disable Workstyles to prevent them from being processed by the Privilege Management for Windows client.

1. Navigate to the policy and select the Workstyles node.
2. The Enabled column shows you which Workstyles are currently being processed by the Privilege Management for Windows from processing that Workstyle, or click Disable to stop Privilege Management for Windows client.

Change Workstyle Precedence in Privilege Management

If you have multiple Workstyles, they are evaluated in the order in which they are listed. Workstyles that are higher in the list have a higher precedence. Once an application matches a Workstyle, no further Workstyles are processed for that application, so it is important that you order your Workstyles correctly, because an application could match more than one Workstyle.

1. Select the Workstyles node in the left-hand pane.
2. In the right-hand pane, check the box adjacent to the Workstyle you want to move.
3. Select Actions and choose from the available options: Up, Down, Top, or Bottom as required.

Note: You can drag the buttons from the Actions menu to the right and drop them onto the toolbar to access them faster next time.

Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle Parameters

Privilege Management for Windows settings include a number of features that allow customization of text and strings that are used for end user messaging and auditing. If you want to include properties that relate to the settings applied, the application being used, the user or the installation of Privilege Management for Windows, then parameters may be used that expand when the text is used.

Parameters are identified as any string surrounded by [square parentheses], and if detected, the agent will attempt to expand the parameter. If successful, the parameter will be replaced with the expanded property. If unsuccessful, the parameter will remain part of the string. The table below shows a summary of all available parameters and where they are supported.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[PG_ACTION]</td>
<td>The action which the user performed from an end user message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_AGENT_VERSION]</td>
<td>The version of the Privilege Management Client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_APP_DEF]</td>
<td>The name of the application rule that matched the application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_APP_GROUP]</td>
<td>The name of the application group that contained a matching application rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_AUTH_USER_DOMAIN]</td>
<td>The domain of the designated user who authorized the application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_AUTH_USER_NAME]</td>
<td>The account name of the designated user who authorized the application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_COM_APPID]</td>
<td>The APPID of the COM component being run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_COM_CLSID]</td>
<td>The CLSID of the COM component being run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_COM_NAME]</td>
<td>The name of the COM component being run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_COMPUTER_DOMAIN]</td>
<td>The name of the domain that the host computer is a member of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_COMPUTER_NAME]</td>
<td>The NetBIOS name of the host computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_CONTENT_DEF]</td>
<td>The definition name of the matching content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_CONTENT_FILE_DRIVE_TYPE]</td>
<td>The drive type of a matching content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_CONTENT_FILE_HASH]</td>
<td>The SHA-1 hash of a matching content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_CONTENT_FILE_IE_ZONE]</td>
<td>The Internet Zone of a matching content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_CONTENT_FILE_NAME]</td>
<td>The file name of a matching content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_CONTENT_FILE_OWNER]</td>
<td>The owner of a matching content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_CONTENT_FILE_PATH]</td>
<td>The full path of a matching content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_CONTENT_GROUP]</td>
<td>The group name of a matching content definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_DOWNLOAD_URL]</td>
<td>The full URL from which an application was downloaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_DOWNLOAD_URL_DOMAIN]</td>
<td>The domain from which an application was downloaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_EVENT_TIME]</td>
<td>The date / time that the policy matched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_EXEC_TYPE]</td>
<td>The type of execution method: application rule or shell rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_GPO_DISPLAY_NAME]</td>
<td>The display name of the GPO (Group Policy Object)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_GPO_NAME]</td>
<td>The name of the GPO that contained the matching policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_GPO_VERSION]</td>
<td>The version number of the GPO that contained the matching policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_MESSAGE_NAME]</td>
<td>The name of the custom message that was applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_MSG_CHALLENGE]</td>
<td>The 8 digit challenge code presented to the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_MSG_RESPONSE]</td>
<td>The 8 digit response code entered by the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_POLICY_NAME]</td>
<td>The name of the policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_CLASSID]</td>
<td>The ClassID of the ActiveX control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_CMD_LINE]</td>
<td>The command line of the application being run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_DRIVE_TYPE]</td>
<td>The type of drive where application is being executed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_FILE_VERSION]</td>
<td>The file version of the application being run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROGHASH]</td>
<td>The SHA-1 hash of the application being run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_NAME]</td>
<td>The program name of the application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_PARENT_NAME]</td>
<td>The file name of the parent application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_PARENT_PID]</td>
<td>The process identifier of the parent of the application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_PATH]</td>
<td>The full path of the application file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_PID]</td>
<td>The process identifier of the application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_PROD_VERSION]</td>
<td>The product version of the application being run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_PUBLISHER]</td>
<td>The publisher of the application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_TYPE]</td>
<td>The type of application being run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_PROG_URL]</td>
<td>The URL of the ActiveX control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_SERVICE_ACTION]</td>
<td>The action performed on the matching service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_SERVICE_DISPLAY_NAME]</td>
<td>The display name of the Windows service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_SERVICE_NAME]</td>
<td>The name of the Windows service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_STORE_PACKAGE_NAME]</td>
<td>The package name of the Windows Store App</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_STORE_PUBLISHER]</td>
<td>The package publisher of the Windows Store app</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_STORE_VERSION]</td>
<td>The package version of the Windows Store app</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_TOKEN_NAME]</td>
<td>The name of the built-in token or custom token that was applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_URL_ADDRESS]</td>
<td>The name of the built-in token or custom token that was applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_URL_DEF]</td>
<td>The definition name of the matching URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_URL_GROUP]</td>
<td>The URL group name of the matching URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_URL_HOST]</td>
<td>The hostname of the matching URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_URL_IE_ZONE]</td>
<td>The Internet Zone of the matching URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_URL_PROTOCOL]</td>
<td>The protocol of the matching URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_USER_DISPLAY_NAME]</td>
<td>The display name of the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_USER_DOMAIN]</td>
<td>The name of the domain that the user is a member of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_USER_NAME]</td>
<td>The account name of the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_USER_REASON]</td>
<td>The reason entered by the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_USER_SID]</td>
<td>The SID of the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PG_WORKSTYLE_NAME]</td>
<td>The name of the workstyle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Privilege Management Workstyle Summary

The Workstyle Summary provides a high level view, with links to pages where you can configure elements of a Workstyle.

- **General**
  - Allows you to change the name and description of the Workstyle and disable or enable it.

- **Totals**
  - "Access the Application Rules" on page 34
  - "Create On-Demand Application Rules" on page 36
  - "Trusted Application DLL Protection" on page 39
  - "Privilege Management Content Rules" on page 40

- **General Rules**
  - Collect User Information
  - Collect Host Information
  - Prohibit Privileged Account Management
  - Enable Windows Remote Management Connections

ℹ️ For more information, please see "View or Edit Workstyle General Rules" on page 42.
Filters
- "Account Filters" on page 44
- "Computer Filters" on page 45
- "Time Range Filters" on page 46
- "Expiry Filter" on page 46
- "Windows Management Information (WMI) Filters" on page 47

Note: The options will only appear on the right of the screen if there are some configured.

Access the Application Rules

Application rules are applied to Application Groups. Application rules can be used to enforce whitelisting, monitoring, and assigning privileges to groups of applications. They are a set of rules that apply to the applications listed in the application group.

You need an Application Group before you can create an Application Rule.

For more information, please see "Application Groups" on page 47.

Insert an Application Rule

1. Click Application Rules to view, create, or modify the following for each application rule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Application Group</td>
<td>Select from the Application Groups list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run a Rule Script</td>
<td>This option allows you to assign a Rule Script that is run before the Application Rule triggers. You need to import a Rule Script before you can select it here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Default) Action</td>
<td>Select from Allow Execution or Block Execution. This is what will happen if the application in the targeted application group is launched by the end-user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Default) End User Message</td>
<td>Select if a message will be displayed to the user when they launch the application. We recommend using Messages if you block the execution of the application, so the end user has some feedback on why the application doesn't launch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| (Default) Access Token             | Select the type of token to be passed to be used for the target application group. You can select from:  
  Passive (no change): doesn't make any change to the user's token. This is essentially an audit feature.  
  Enforce User's default rights: removes all rights and uses the user's default token. Windows UAC always tries to add administration rights to the token being used so if the user clicked on a application that triggers UAC, the user would not be able to progress past the UAC prompt.  
  Drop Admin Rights: removes administration rights from the user's token.  
  Add Admin Rights: adds administration rights to the user's token.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

For more information on access tokens, please see [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthz/access-tokens](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthz/access-tokens).

**Auditing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Raise an Event</th>
<th>Whether or not you want an event to be raised if this application rule is triggered. This will forward to the local event log file.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Run an Audit Script                | This option allows you to select an Audit Script to run after the Application Rule.  
  You need to use Manage Scripts from the drop-down to import your Audit Script before you can select it.  
  Select the Audit Script you want to use from the drop-down list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

For more information, please see "Manage Privilege Management Audit Scripts" on page 100.

**Privilege Monitoring**

| Raises a privileged monitoring event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**McAfee ePO Reporting Options**

| ePO Threat Events                  | Select this option to raise an ePO Threat event. These are separate from Privilege Management Reporting events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**BeyondInsight Reporting Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BeyondInsight Events</th>
<th>When configured, sends BeyondInsight events to BeyondInsight.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management Reporting</td>
<td>Select this option to raise a Privilege Management Reporting event. These are available in Privilege Management Reporting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Once you have made changes to the policy, click **Submit** and then **Save** to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the **Save** button to **Submit for Review** based on user permissions.

**Application Rule Precedence**

If you add more than one application rule to a Workstyle, then entries that are higher in the list will have a higher precedence. Once an application matches an application rule, no further rules or Workstyles will be processed. If an application could match more than one Workstyle or rule, then it is important that you order both your Workstyles and rules correctly. You can move application rules up and down to change the precedence.

**Precedence for Application and Content Rules**

If you add more than one application rule or content rule to a Workstyle, then entries that are higher in the list will have a higher precedence. Once a target matches a rule, no further rules or Workstyles will be processed for that target. If a target could match more than one Workstyle or rule, then it is important that you order both your Workstyles and rules correctly.

To give a rule a higher precedence within a Workstyle:

1. Expand the relevant Workstyle and then select the rule type: application, on demand, or content.
2. Check the rule and select **Actions > Up**.
3. Repeat step 2 until you have the rule positioned correctly.

To give a rule a lower precedence, follow the procedure above, but click **Move Down**. You can also click **Move Top** or **Move Bottom** to move a rule to the top or bottom of the list.

**Create On-Demand Application Rules**

You need an Application Group before you can create an On-Demand Rule.

For more information, please see "Access the Application Rules" on page 34.

**Note:** On-Demand rules are only checked by Privilege Management for Windows if the user launches the application on-demand from the right-click Windows context menu. This is how they can be differentiated from Application Rules.

The **On-Demand Application Rules** tab of the Workstyle allows you to create rules to launch applications with specific privileges (usually admin rights), on-demand from a right-click Windows context menu.

**Enable and Configure an On-Demand Application Rule**

1. Click **On Demand Application Rules** to view, create or modify the following for each application rule:

The first check box applies to all versions of Windows that have the **Run as administrator** option on the right-click context menu. The second two check boxes apply to the Windows Classic Shell only where it applies.

**On-Demand Integration Options**

- **Apply the on-demand application rules to the "Run as administrator" option**

**Classic Shell Context Menu Option**

- **Add a custom on-demand option to the Classic Shell context menu (this won’t affect the "Run as administrator" option)**

  Custom Classic Shell menu option: [Select Language]  |  Run with BeyondTrust

- **Hide "Run as" and "Run as administrator" commands in the Classic Shell context menu**
The **Apply the on-demand application rules to the ‘Run a administrator’ option** box needs to be manually checked whether you select a controlling Workstyle or not, and applies to all versions of Windows. If a user accesses an application using the right-click Windows context menu and this box is checked, Privilege Management for Windows intercepts the Windows **Run as administrator** functionality where present.

If this box is unchecked and a user launches an application on-demand using the Windows **Run as administrator** option, Privilege Management for Windows does not intercept the request. Privilege Management for Windows does not continue to process additional application rules.

**Classic Shell Context Menu Option**

Where the Windows classic shell is used, if the **Add a custom on-demand option to the Classic Shell context menu** box is checked and a user accesses an application using the right-click Windows context menu, Privilege Management for Windows adds a new option to the right-click context menu that you have configured in this select. For example, **Run with Privilege Management**.

If the **Hide "Run as" and "Run as administrator" commands in the Classic Shell context menu** box is checked, these options, if present, are hidden from the right-click context menu. Privilege Management for Windows does not continue to process additional application rules.

**Manage On-Demand Languages**

The menu option that is displayed can be configured for multiple languages. Privilege Management for Windows will detect the regional language of the end user, and if a message in that language has been configured, the correct translation will be displayed.

To add a new menu option translation:

1. In the **On-Demand Application** rules click the **Add Language** button.
2. The **Add Language** dialog box appears. Select the correct language and then click **OK**.
3. The language is then added to the **Custom Classic Shell Menu Option** drop-down. You can select the language from the drop-down and add your translation. The QuickStart policy contains some pre-defined languages you can select if required.
4. Click **OK** in the left-hand pane to finish configuring your languages for the on-demand messages.

Once you have more than one language you can select **Set As Default**. This is the language that is used if the chosen language does not match the region of the end user. You can delete any language, provided it is not the default language, by selecting the language you want to delete and clicking **Delete Language**.

**Create an On-Demand Rule**

On-Demand rules are not checked by Privilege Management for Windows unless you have enabled them in the top section.

For more information, please see "**Enable and Configure an On-Demand Application Rule**" on page 36.

To add an On-Demand rule:

1. Click **Actions** > **Add** and configure the following options:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target Application Group</td>
<td>Select from the Application Groups list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information, please see &quot;Application Groups&quot; on page 47.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Select from Allow Execution or Block Execution. This is what will happen if the application in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the targeted application group is launched by the end-user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End User Message</td>
<td>Select if a message will be displayed to the user when they launch the application. We</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>recommend using Messages if you block the execution of the application, so the end user has</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>some feedback on why the application doesn't launch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Token</td>
<td>Select the type of token to be passed to be used for the target application group. You can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>select from:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Passive (no change): doesn't make any change to the user's token. This is essentially an audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enforce User's default rights: removes all rights and uses the user's default token. Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UAC always tries to add administration rights to the token being used so if the user clicked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on a application that triggers UAC, the user would not be able to progress past the UAC prompt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drop Admin Rights: removes administration rights from the user's token.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add Admin Rights: adds administration rights to the user's token.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information on access tokens, please see <a href="https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthz/access-tokens">https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthz/access-tokens</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raise an Event</td>
<td>Whether or not you want an event to be raised if this application rule is triggered. This will</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forward to the local event log file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run a Script</td>
<td>You can choose to run a script if an event is raised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run an Audit Script</td>
<td>You can choose to run an Audit Script if required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information, please see &quot;Manage Privilege Management Audit Scripts&quot; on page 100.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Trusted Application DLL Protection

Privilege Management for Windows can dynamically evaluate DLLs for trusted applications for each Workstyle. The first Workstyle to have DLL Control **Enabled** or **Disabled** causes any configuration of DLL Control in subsequent Workstyles to be ignored.

Unless a DLL has a trusted publisher and a trusted owner, it is not allowed to run within the TAP application.

**Trusted Publisher:** A trusted publisher must be signed. In addition, the publisher certificate must be valid, in date and not revoked.

**Trusted Owner:** A trusted owner is any owner that is in the default Windows groups **Administrators**, **SystemUser**, or **TrustedInstaller**.

TAP DLL control affects the following applications:

- Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft Publisher, Adobe Reader 11 and lower, Adobe Reader DC, Microsoft Outlook, Google Chrome, Mozilla Firefox, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge

You can turn on the monitoring of DLLs for TAP applications in any Workstyle. However, the first Workstyle to have DLL Control **Enabled** or **Disabled** causes any configuration of DLL Control in subsequent Workstyles to be ignored.

### Configure Trusted Application DLL Protection

1. Click **Trusted Application DLL Protection enabled, click to Configure** to administer how DLLs are handled for TAP applications.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Run a Rule Script</td>
<td>This option allows you to assign a Rule Script that is run before the Application Rule triggers. You need to import a Rule Script before you can select it here. For more information, please see &quot;Manage Privilege Management Rule Scripts&quot; on page 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Monitoring</td>
<td>Raises a privileged monitoring event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAfee ePO Reporting Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ePO Threat Events</td>
<td>Select this option to raise an ePO Threat event. These are separate from Privilege Management Reporting events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management Reporting</td>
<td>Select this option to raise a Privilege Management Reporting event. These are available in BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reporting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once you have made changes to the policy, click **Submit** and then **Save** to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the **Save** button to **Submit for Review** based on user permissions.
### Option Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trusted Application Protection (DLL)</td>
<td>Select <strong>Enabled, Disabled,</strong> or <strong>Not Configured</strong> from the drop-down. The first Workstyle to be evaluated that has DLL Control <strong>Enabled</strong> or <strong>Disabled</strong> is matched by Privilege Management for Windows, meaning subsequent Workstyles are not evaluated by Privilege Management for Windows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Select from <strong>Passive (No Change)</strong> or <strong>Block Execution</strong>. This is what will happen if the DLL in the TAP application tries to run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End User Message</td>
<td>Select if a message will be displayed to the user when the DLL tries to run (regardless of if it's allowed to run). We recommend using Messages if you're blocking a DLL from running so the end user has some feedback.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Auditing**

| Raise an Event                              | Whether or not you want an event to be raised if the TAP application tries to run a DLL. This will forward to the local event log file.                                                                        |

**McAfee ePO Reporting Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ePO Threat Events</th>
<th>Select this option to raise an ePO Threat event. These are separate from Privilege Management Reporting events.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege Management Reporting</td>
<td>Select this option to raise a Privilege Management Reporting event. These are available in Privilege Management Reporting in BeyondInsight.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exclusions**

| Exclude DLLs from Rule                      | Enter DLLs here that you want to exclude from DLL Control for TAP Applications. These are DLLs that have either an untrusted owner or an untrusted publisher, but you still want to be allowed to run with DLL Control for TAP enabled in the workstyle. This list of DLLs is not validated. If the DLL name listed isn't matched by the client then nothing will be excluded. |

**Note:** Third party applications may give error messages that aren't immediately clear to the end-user when a DLL is blocked from running in a TAP application by Privilege Management for Windows.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click **Submit** and then **Save** to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the **Save** button to **Submit for Review** based on user permissions.

### Privilege Management Content Rules

Content rules define the actions Privilege Management for Windows takes when content, such as a file, is launched by the user.

You need a Content Group before you can create a Content Rule.

**For more information, please see "Content Groups" on page 71.**

### Insert a Content Rule

1. Click **Content Rules** to view, create or modify the following for each application rule:
### Option | Description
---|---
**Target Content Group** | Select from the **Content Groups** list.  

**Action** | Select from **Allow Modification** or **Block Access**. This is what will happen if the user tries to access the content.  

**End User Message** | Select if a message will be displayed to the user when they try to access the content. We recommend using Messages if you're blocking content from being accessed, so the end user has some feedback.  

**Access Token** | Select the type of token to be passed to be used for the target application group. You can select from:  

- **Passive (no change)**: Doesn't make any change to the user's token. This is essentially an audit feature.  

- **Enforce User's default rights**: Removes all rights and uses the user's default token. Windows UAC always tries to add administration rights to the token being used so if the user clicked on an application that triggers UAC, the user would not be able to progress past the UAC prompt.  

- **Drop Admin Rights**: Removes administration rights from the user's token.  

- **Add Admin Rights**: Adds administration rights to the user's token.  

For more information on access tokens, please see [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthz/access-tokens](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthz/access-tokens).  

**Auditing** | Whether or not you want an event to be raised if this content rule is triggered. This will forward to the local event log file.  

**Run a Script** | You can choose to run an Audit Script, if required.  

**McAfee ePO Reporting Options** | Select this option to raise an ePO Threat event. These are separate from Privilege Management Reporting events.  

**Privilege Management Reporting** | Select this option to raise a Privilege Management Reporting event. These are available in Privilege Management Reporting in BeyondInsight.  

---

Once you have made changes to the policy, click **Submit** and then **Save** to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the **Save** button to **Submit for Review** based on user permissions.
View or Edit Workstyle General Rules

1. To view or edit the General Rules of a Workstyle select Windows > Workstyles > Workstyle Name > General Rules from the policy tree.
2. Only General Rules that are enabled are listed on the Summary page. Choose between Not Configured, Enabled, or Disabled for each General Rule.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click Submit and then Save to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the Save button to Submit for Review based on user permissions.

Collect User Information

This rule, when enabled, raises an audit event each time a user logs on to the client machine. The audit event collects the following information which is reported through the Enterprise Reporting pack:

- **Logon Time:** The date and time the user logged on.
- **Is Administrator:** The client will check whether the user account has been granted local administrator rights either directly or through group membership.
- **Session Type:** The type of logon session, for example, console, RDP, ICA.
- **Session Locale:** The regional settings of the user session / profile
- **Logon Client Session Hostname:** The hostname of the client the user is logging on from. This will be either the local computer (for Console sessions) or the remote device name (for remote sessions).
- **Logon Client Session IP Address:** The IP address of the client the user is logging on from. This will be either the local computer (for console sessions) or the remote device name (for remote sessions).

For more information on user information reporting, please see the BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reporting guides, at www.beyondtrust.com/docs/privilege-management/windows.htm.

Collect Host Information

This rule, when enabled, raises an audit event on computer start-up or when the Privilege Management for Windows service is started. The audit event collects the following information which is reported through the Reporting pack:

- **Instance ID:** A unique reference identifying a specific service start event.
- **OS Version:** The name and version of the operating system, including service pack.
- **Chassis Type:** The type of chassis of the client, for example, workstation, mobile, server, VM.
- **Language:** The default system language.
- **Location:** The current region and time zone of the device.
- **Client Version:** The version of the Privilege Management for Windows service.
- **Client Settings:** The type of installation and current settings of the Privilege Management for Windows service.
- **System Uptime:** Time since the computer booted.
- **Unexpected Service Start:** Only added if the service has unexpectedly started (that is, a previous start was not proceeded by a service stop).
An additional event will be raised when the computer shuts down, or when the Privilege Management for Windows service is stopped:

- **Instance ID:** A unique reference identifying the last service start event.
- **Computer Shutdown:** Value identifying whether the service stopped as part of a computer shutdown event.

For more information on host information reporting, please see the BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reporting guides, at [www.beyondtrust.com/docs/privilege-management/windows.htm](http://www.beyondtrust.com/docs/privilege-management/windows.htm).

**Prohibit Privileged Account Management**

This rule, when enabled, blocks users from modifying local privileged group memberships. This prevents real administrators, or applications which have been granted administrative rights through Privilege Management for Windows from adding, removing, or modifying a privileged account.

The list of local privileged groups that are prohibited from modification when this rule is enabled is:

- Built-in administrators
- Power users
- Account operators
- Server operators
- Printer operators
- Backup operators
- RAS servers group
- Network configuration operators

This rule provides three options:

- **Not Configured:** This Workstyle will be ignored.
- **Enabled:** The user will not be able to add, remove, or modify user accounts in local privileged groups.
- **Disabled:** Default behavior based on the users rights or those of the application.

**Enable Windows Remote Management Connections**

This rule, when enabled, authorizes standard users who match the Workstyle to connect to a computer remotely via WinRM, which would normally require local administrator rights. This general rule supports remote PowerShell command management, and must be enabled in order to allow a standard user to execute PowerShell scripts or commands.

For more information on configuring remote PowerShell, please see "Insert Remote PowerShell Commands" on page 66.

In order to allow remote network connections, you may be required to enable the Windows Group Policy setting to Access this computer from the network.

For more information, please see [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2003/cc740196(v=ws.10)](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2003/cc740196(v=ws.10)).
Filters

To view or edit the general properties of a Workstyle, select Windows > Workstyles > Workstyle Name > Filters from the policy tree. The Filters section is last in the list on the right.

The Filters tab of a Workstyle can be used to further refine when a Workstyle will actually be applied.

By default, a Workstyle will apply to all users or computers who receive it. However, you can add one or more filters that will restrict the application of the Workstyle:

- **Account Filter**: This filter restricts the Workstyle to specific users or groups of users.
- **Computer Filter**: This filter will restrict the Workstyle to specific computers (names or IP addresses), or Remote Desktop clients.
- **Time Filter**: This filter will restrict the Workstyle to being applied at particular days of the week and times of the day.
- **Expiry Filter**: This filter will set the expiration of a Workstyle to a date and time.
- **WMI Filter**: This filter will restrict the Workstyle based on the success or failure of a WMI query.

If you want the Workstyle to apply only if all filters match, select the option **ALL filters must match** from above the the Filters table. If you want the Workstyle to apply when any filter matches, select the option **ANY filter can match** from above the Filters table.

Filters can also be configured to apply if there are no matches. This is referred to as an **exclude** filter. To set an exclude filter, check the filter box and click **Actions > Set NOT**. To clear the exclude filter, select it and click **Actions > Clear NOT**.

> **Note**: Time filters and Expiry filters can only be used once in a Workstyle.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click **Submit** and then **Save** to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the **Save** button to **Submit for Review** based on user permissions.

Account Filters

Account filters specify the users and groups the Workstyle will be applied to.

> **Note**: When a new controlling Workstyle is created, a default account filter will be added to target either **Standard users only**, or **Everyone (including administrators)**, depending on your selection in the Workstyle Wizard.

Configure Account Filters

To restrict a Workstyle to specific groups or users:

1. Expand the appropriate Workstyle in the left-hand pane and click **Filters**.
2. Select **Actions > Add Account Filter**.

3. Click on the new account filter to open the **Add/Edit Accounts** page.

4. Choose **Browse** to browse for an account, or select **Add Account** to add an account manually.

5. Click **OK**.

Domain and well-known accounts will display a Security Identifier (SID). The SID will be used by the Privilege Management for Windows client, which will avoid account lookup operations. For local accounts the name will be used by the Privilege Management for Windows client, and the SID will be looked up when the Workstyle is loaded by the client.

**Note:** SIDs must be added if using a group as a filter on a non-domain machine

By default, an account filter will apply if any of the user or group accounts in the list match the user. If you have specified multiple user and group accounts within one account filter, and want to apply the Workstyle only if all entries in the account filter match, then check the option **All items below should match**.

You can add more than one account filter if you want the user to be a member of more than one group of accounts for the Workstyle to be applied.

If an account filter is added, but no user or group accounts are specified, a warning will be displayed advising **No accounts added**, and the account filter will be ignored.

**Note:** If **All items below should match** is enabled, and you have more than one user account listed, the Workstyle will never apply as the user cannot match two different user accounts.

**Computer Filters**

A computer filter specifies the computers and IP addresses that the Workstyle will be applied to.

To restrict the Workstyle to specific computers:

1. Expand the appropriate Workstyle in the left-hand pane and click **Filters**.
2. Select **Actions > Add Computer Filter**.
3. Click on the new computer filter to open the **Add/Edit Computers** page.
4. Choose **Browse Systems** to select a managed computer from the McAfee ePO System Tree, or select **Add Host Name** to manually enter the computer information.
5. When you have finished adding computers to the filter, click **Finish**.

To restrict the Workstyle to specific IP addresses, follow the steps above, but click **Add IP Address** and enter an IP address.
Note: You can also use the wildcard * in any octet to include all addresses in that octet range, for example 192.168.*.*. Alternatively, you can specify a particular range for any octet, for example 192.168.0.0-254. Wildcards and ranges can be used in the same IP address, but not in the same octet.

By default the hostname is matched against the host computer, where the Workstyle is being applied. If a user logs on through RDP then you may instruct the computer filter to match against the remote desktop computer by checking the Match the remote desktop (instead of the local computer) box. If the user logs on directly to the computer then the remote desktop will be the same as the computer.

You may add more the one computer filter if you want the computer to match more than one computer filter for the Workstyle to be applied.

By default, a computer filter will apply if any of the hostnames or IP Addresses in the list match the computer. If you have specified multiple hostnames and IP addresses, and want to apply the Workstyle only if ALL entries in the computer filter match, then select the option All items below should match.

Time Range Filters

A time range filter can specify the hours of a day, and days of week that a Workstyle will be applied.

To restrict a Workstyle to a specific date or time period of activity:

1. Expand the appropriate Workstyle in the left-hand pane and click Filters.
2. Select Actions > Add Time Range Filter.
3. Click on the new time range filter.
4. Click on the 24 x 7 grid squares to toggle when the Workstyle should be made Active or Inactive and click OK.

Note: Only one Time filter may be added to a Workstyle.

The time filter is applied based on the user's timezone by default. Uncheck the Use timezone of user for time restrictions (otherwise use UTC) box to use UTC for the timezone.

Expiry Filter

An expiry filter specifies an expiry date and time for a Workstyle.

To restrict a Workstyle to an expiry date and time:

1. Expand the appropriate Workstyle in the left-hand pane and click Filters.
2. Select Actions > Add Expiry Filter.
3. Click on the new expiry filter.
4. Set the date and time that you want the Workstyle to expire on and click OK.

Note: Only one expiry filter may be added to a Workstyle.

The expiry time is applied based on the user's timezone by default. Uncheck the Use timezone of user for policy expiry (otherwise use UTC) box to use UTC for the timezone.
Windows Management Information (WMI) Filters

A WMI filter specifies if a Workstyle should be applied, based on the outcome of a WMI query. The filter allows you to specify the following:

- **Description**: Free text to describe the WMI query.
- **Namespace**: Set the namespace that the query will execute against. By default, this is root\CIMV2.
- **Query**: The WMI Query Language (WQL) statement to execute.
- **Timeout**: The time (in seconds) the client will wait for a response before terminating the query. By default, no timeout is specified.

**Note**: Long running WMI queries will result in delayed application launches. Therefore, we recommend you specify a timeout to ensure that queries are terminated in a timely manner.

When a WMI query is executed, the client will check if any rows of data are returned. If any data is returned, then the WMI query will be successful. If no data is returned or an error is detected in the execution, the WMI query will be unsuccessful.

It is possible for many rows of data to be returned from a WMI query, in which case you can create more complex WQL statements using WHERE clauses. The more clauses you add to your statement, the fewer rows are likely to return, and the more specific your WMI query will be.

The WMI filter includes several default templates for common WMI queries. To add a new WMI query from a template, click Add a WMI template and use the instant search box to quickly find a template.

WQL statements can include parameterized values which allow you to execute queries including select user, computer, and Privilege Management for Windows properties.

For information on how to use parameters, please see "Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle Parameters" on page 31.

**Note**: WMI queries are always run as SYSTEM, and cannot be executed against remote computers or network resources. WMI filters do not support impersonation levels, and can only be used with SELECT queries.

By default, a WMI filter will apply if any of the WMI queries in the list return true. If you have specified multiple WMI queries, and want to apply the Workstyle only if ALL queries return true, then check the option All items below should match.

If a WMI filter is added, but no WMI queries are specified, a warning will be displayed advising No queries added.

**Application Groups**

Application groups are used to define logical groupings of applications.

Application groups are assigned to Workstyles, so you must define application groups for all of the applications you want to assign to a Workstyle.
Create an Application Group

To create a application group:

1. Log into ePO Policy Orchestrator and click **Policy Catalog**.
2. Navigate to the BeyondTrust Privilege Management for Windows policy you want to edit.
3. On the left-hand tree menu, under the Windows branch, click on **Application Groups**, then click **Actions > Add**.
4. Enter a name and a description (if required) for the new application group.
5. Select the **Hidden** check box to hide the application group.
6. Click **OK**.

For more information, please see "Show Hidden Groups in Privilege Management" on page 107.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click **Submit** and then **Save** to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the **Save** button to **Submit for Review** based on user permissions.

View or Edit the Properties of an Application Group

Each application group has a name, an optional description and can be hidden from the policy navigation tree. You can edit these in the properties for the application group.

To view the properties of an application group:

1. Log into ePO Policy Orchestrator and click **Policy Catalog**.
2. Navigate to the BeyondTrust Privilege Management for Windows policy which contains the application group you want to view or edit.
3. Select the check box next to the application group you want to view the properties for.
4. Click **Actions > Properties** to view the properties.
5. Make any changes you required and click **OK** to save the new properties.

Delete an Application Group

Application groups are usually mapped to one or more application rule in a Workstyle. If you attempt to delete an application rule that is mapped to an application group you are notified of this before you continue. If you continue to delete the application group, the associated application rule in the Workstyle is also deleted.

To delete an application group:

1. Log into ePO Policy Orchestrator and click **Policy Catalog**.
2. Navigate to the BeyondTrust Privilege Management for Windows policy which contains the application group you want to delete.
3. Check the box adjacent to the application group you want to delete.
4. Click **Actions > Delete**. If there aren't any Application Rules in the Workstyle using that application group then it is deleted. If there are Application Rules in the Workstyle that are referencing that Application Group then you are prompted to check the reference before you continue. If you click **OK** then both the Application Group and the Application Rule that references it are deleted from your policy. If you don't want to do this, click **Cancel**.
Duplicate an Application Group

You can duplicate an Application Group if you need a new application group that contains the same applications as an existing Application Group. You can edit a duplicated Application Group independently of the Application Group it was duplicated from.

To duplicate a application group:

1. Log into ePO Policy Orchestrator and click on Policy Catalog.
2. Navigate to the BeyondTrust Privilege Management for Windows policy which contains the application group you want to duplicate.
3. Select the Application Group you want to duplicate.
4. Under the Windows branch, click on Application Groups, then click Actions > Duplicate.

A new duplicate Application Group with an incremental number in brackets appended to the name will be created that you can add applications to.

Application Definitions

Once you have created an Application Group you need to create application definitions within the Application Group.

Application definitions allow you to target applications based on specific properties. When an application is executed, Privilege Management for Windows will query the properties of the application and attempt to match them against the matching criteria in the definition. If a match is made, then the rule is applied. If any of the matching criteria do not match, then neither will the definition, and Privilege Management for Windows will attempt to match against subsequent definitions in the application group.

Privilege Management for Windows will continue this process for subsequent application groups defined in application rules until a successful match is made and the rule is applied. If no matches are made, then no rule will be applied to the application, and it will run as normal.

The Privilege Management for Windows client must match every enabled criteria in an application definition before it will trigger a match (the rules are combined with a logical AND).

Application definitions that require a match can also be negated. To target applications that do not match the definition, select does NOT match from the drop-down.

Application Definition Matching Criteria

! IMPORTANT!

Many of the matching criteria below support using wildcards such as “*”. Care must be taken when using these wildcards, as misuse can lead to undesirable behavior, such as blocking or elevating all applications.

ActiveX Codebase matches

When inserting ActiveX controls this is enabled by default. We recommend that you use this option in most circumstances. You must enter the URL to the codebase for the ActiveX control.

You can choose to match based on the following options (wildcard characters ? and * may be used):
- Exact Match
- Starts With
- Ends With
- Contains
- Regular Expressions

Although you can enter a relative codebase name, we recommend that you enter the full URL to the codebase, as it is more secure.

**ActiveX Version matches**

If the ActiveX control you entered has a version property then you can choose either Check Min Version, Check Max Version, or both, and edit the respective version number fields.

**App ID matches**

This option allows you to match the App ID of the COM class, which is a GUID used by Windows to set properties for a CLSID. AppIds can be used by one or more CLSIDs.

**Application Requires Elevation (UAC)**

This option can be used to check if an executable requires elevated rights to run and would cause User Account Control (UAC) to be triggered. This is a useful way to replace inappropriate UAC prompts with Privilege Management for Windows end user messages to either block or prompt the user for elevation.

**Application Requires Elevation (UAC) (Supported on 'Install' only)**

This option can be used to check if an MSI requires elevated rights to run and would cause UAC to be triggered.

**Any Uninstaller**

This option allows you to match on any uninstaller type (MSI or EXE).

**BeyondTrust Zone Identifier exists**

This option allows you to match on the BeyondTrust Zone Identifier tag, where present. If an Alternate Data Stream (ADS) tag is applied by the browser, we also apply an BeyondTrust Zone Identifier tag to the file. The BeyondTrust Zone Identifier tag can be used as matching criteria if required.

**CLSID matches**

This option allows you to match the class ID of the ActiveX control or COM class, which is a unique GUID stored in the registry.
COM Display Name matches

If the class you entered has a Display Name then it will automatically be extracted and you can choose to match on this property. By default a substring match is attempted (Contains). Alternatively, you may choose to pattern match based on either a wildcard ( ? and *) or a regular expression. The available operators are identical to File or Folder Name definition.

Command Line matches

If the filename is not specific enough, you can match the command line, by checking this option and entering the command line to match. By default a substring match is attempted (Contains). Alternatively, you may choose to pattern match based on either a wildcard ( ? and *) or a regular expression. The available operators are identical to File or Folder Name definition.

PowerShell removes double quotes from command strings prior to them being transmitted to the target. Therefore we recommend that Command Line definitions do not include double quotes, as they will fail to match the command.

Drive matches

This option can be used to check the type of disk drive that where the file is located. Choose from one of the following options:

- **Fixed disk**: Any drive that is identified as being an internal hard disk.
- **Network**: Any drive that is identified as a network share.
- **RAM disk**: Any drive that is identified as a RAM drive.
- **Any Removable Drive or Media**: If you want to target any removable drive or media, but are unsure of the specific drive type, choose this option which will match any of the removable media types below. Alternatively, if you want to target a specific type, choose from one of the following removable media types:
  - **Removable Media**: Any drive that is identified as removable media.
  - **USB**: Any drive that is identified as a disk connected via USB.
  - **CD/DVD**: Any drive that is identified as a CD or DVD drive.
  - **eSATA Drive**: Any drive that is identified as a disk connected via eSATA.

File or Folder Name matches

Applications are validated by matching the File or Folder name. You can choose to match based on the following options (wildcard characters ? and * may be used):

- Exact Match
- Starts With
- Ends With
- Contains
- Regular Expressions

Although you can enter relative filenames, we strongly recommend that you enter the full path to a file or the COM server. Environment variables are also supported.
We caution against using the definition **File or Folder Name does NOT Match** in isolation for executable types. This will result in matching every application, including hosted types such as Installer packages, scripts, batch files, registry files, management consoles, and Control Panel applets.

When creating blocking rules for applications or content, and the **File or Folder Name** is used as matching criteria against paths which exist on network shares, use the Universal Naming Convention (UNC) network path rather than a mapped drive letter.

**File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches**

If a reference file is entered, then an SHA-1 hash of the PowerShell script will be generated. This definition ensures that the contents or the script file (which can normally be edited by any user) remain unchanged, as changing a single character in the script will cause the SHA-1 Hash to change.

**File Version matches**

If the file, service executable or COM server you enter has a **File Version** property, then it will automatically be extracted and you can choose either **Check Min Version, Check Max Version**, or both, and edit the respective version number fields.

**Parent Process matches**

This option can be used to check if an application’s parent process matches a specific application group. You must create an application group for this purpose or specify an existing application group in the **Parent Process** group. Setting **match all parents in tree to True** will traverse the complete parent-child hierarchy for the application, looking for any matching parent process, whereas setting this option to **False** will only check the application’s direct parent process.

**Product Code matches**

If the file you enter has a Product Code, it will automatically be extracted and you can choose to check this code.

**Product Description matches**

If the file you enter has a Product Description property, it will automatically be extracted and you can choose to match on this property. By default, a substring match is attempted (**Contains**). Alternatively, you may choose to pattern match based on either a wildcard (?) and (*) or a regular expression. The available operators are identical to the **File or Folder Name** definition.

**Product Name matches**

If the file, COM server, or service executable you enter has a **Product Name** property, it will automatically be extracted and you can choose to match on this property. By default, a substring match is attempted (**Contains**). Alternatively, you may choose to pattern match based on either a wildcard (?) and (*) or a regular expression. The available operators are identical to the **File or Folder Name** definition.

**Product Version matches**

If the file or COM server or service executable you enter has a **Product Version** property, it will automatically be extracted and you can choose either **Check Min Version, Check Max Version**, or both, and edit the respective version number fields.
Publisher matches

This option can be used to check for the existence of a valid publisher. If you browse for an application, then the certificate subject name is automatically retrieved, if the application is signed. For Windows system files the Windows security catalog is searched, and if a match is found then the certificate for the security catalog is retrieved. Publisher checks are supported on executables, Control Panel Applets, installer packages, Windows scripts and PowerShell scripts. By default, a substring match is attempted (Contains). Alternatively, you may choose to pattern match based on either a wildcard (? and *) or a regular expression. The available operators are identical to the File or Folder Name definition.

Service Actions match

This option allows you to define the actions which are allowed. Choose from:

- **Service Stop**: Grants permission to stop the service.
- **Service Start**: Grants permission to start the service.
- **Service Pause/Resume**: Grants permission to pause and resume the service.
- **Service Configure**: Grants permission to edit the properties of the service.

Service Display Name matches

This option allows you to match the name of the Windows service; for example, `W32Time`.

You may choose to match based on the following options (wildcard characters ? and * may be used):

- Exact Match
- Starts With
- Ends With
- Contains
- Regular Expressions

Service Name matches

This option allows you to match the name of the Windows service; for example, `W32Time`.

You may choose to match based on the following options (wildcard characters ? and * may be used):

- Exact Match
- Starts With
- Ends With
- Contains
- Regular Expressions
Source URL matches

If an application was downloaded using a web browser, this option can be used to check where the application or installer was originally downloaded from. The application is tracked by Privilege Management for Windows at the point it is downloaded, so that if a user decides to run the application or installer at a later date, the source URL can still be verified. By default, a substring match is attempted (Contains). Alternatively, you may choose to pattern match based on either a wildcard (? and *) or a regular expression. The available operators are identical to the File or Folder Name definition.

Trusted Ownership matches

This option can be used to check if an application’s file is owned by a trusted owner (the trusted owner accounts are SYSTEM, Administrators, or Trusted Installer).

Upgrade Code matches

If the file you enter has an Upgrade Code property, then it is automatically extracted and you can choose to check this code.

Windows Store Application Version

This option allows you to match the version of the Windows Store application; for example 16.4.4204.712. You can choose either Check Min Version, Check Max Version, or both, and edit the respective version number fields.

Windows Store Package Name

This option allows you to match the name of the Windows Store application; for example microsoft.microsoftskydrive.

You can choose to match based on the following options (wildcard characters ? and * may be used):

- Exact Match
- Starts With
- Ends With
- Contains
- Regular Expressions

Windows Store Publisher

This option allows you to match the publisher name of the Windows Store Application; for example Microsoft Corporation. By default, a substring match is attempted (Contains). Alternatively, you may choose to pattern match based on either a wildcard match (? and *) or a regular expression.

The other available operators are:

- Exact Match
- Starts With
- Ends With
Contains
Regular Expressions

The Browse File and Browse Apps options can only be used if configuring Privilege Management for Windows settings from a Windows 8 client.

**Advanced Options**

**Allow child processes will match this application definition**

If this box is checked, then any child processes that are launched from this application (or its children) will also match this rule. The rules are still processed in order, so it’s still possible for a child process to match a higher precedence rule (or Workstyle) first. Therefore, this option will prevent a child process from matching a lower precedence rule. It should also be noted that if an application is launched via an on-demand rule and this option is selected, then its children will be processed against the On-Demand rules, and not the Application Rules. If this option is not selected then the children will be processed against the Application Rules in the normal way. You can further refine this option by restricting the child processes to a specific application group. The default is to match `<Any Application>`, which will match any child process.

**Note:** If you want to exclude specific processes from matching this rule, then click …match… to toggle the rule to …does not match….

**Note:** Child processes are evaluated in the context that the parent was executed. For example, if the parent was executed through on-demand shell elevation, then the Privilege Management for Windows client will first attempt to match on-demand application rules for any children of the executed application.

**Force standard user rights on File Open and Save common dialogs**

If the application allows a user to open or save files using the common Windows open/save dialog box then selecting this option will ensure that the user does not have admin privileges within these dialog boxes. These dialog boxes have Explorer-like features, and allow a user to rename, delete or overwrite files. If an application is running with elevated rights then the Open and Save dialog boxes would allow a user to replace protected system files.

Where present, this option is selected by default to ensure that Privilege Management for Windows forces these dialog boxes to run with the user’s standard rights, to prevent the user from tampering with protected system files.

**Insert Applications from Browsing**

Applications and services can be added to application groups by browsing the local or remote computer for any of the following:

- Applications on the file system
- Running processes
- Windows Services

Computer browsing uses Windows Remote Management (WinRM) and PowerShell, which must be enabled on each target endpoint.

*For information on configuring WinRM and PowerShell for remote computer browsing, please see "Configure Remote Computer Browser" on page 147.*
1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Apps from Browsing**.

By default, the local computer will appear in the **Remote Computer Browser** list. Expand the local computer to display a list of local drive letters, processes, and services.

**Insert Applications from Events (Event Import)**

The Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle editor allows you to add applications that have been audited by Privilege Management for Windows clients. Adding applications from events provides a simple and integrated workflow for defining rules based on real application usage.

To add an application from an event:

1. Select the relevant application group.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Apps From Events**. The **Events** page appears.
3. Use the filters and search box to locate an audited application or scroll through the available audited applications.
4. Select an application and click **Add Application(s) to Group**.
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 until all desired applications have been added.
6. Click **Finish** to exit and return to the application group.

The **Events** page includes the following filters:

- **Preset Add**: Create a new custom filter that can be saved and then selected from the **Preset** drop-down list.
- **Preset Delete**: Delete the currently selected preset.
- **New Apps Only**: If checked, the list is filtered on those apps where the **Date First Recorded** is within the **Date Executed** range.
- **Preset Edit**: Create and edit custom filters that are saved and can be selected from the **Preset** drop-down menu.
- **Preset**: Select any previously created custom filters in addition to the standard time filters provided.
- **Quick Find Column**: A selection of default quick filters.
- **Quick Find**: Enter text to find applications. Entered text will match against the **Quick Find Column** selection. For example, to filter on a specific username, click **User** from the **Quick Find Column**, and type the username in the **Quick Find** box and click **Apply**.
- **Database**: Toggles between searching the Reporting database and the ePO database.
- **Hide**: Hide applications already added to **apps in current group** or **apps in any group**.

Once the search criteria has been entered, the page will automatically return a list of unique applications that were audited, matching the criteria you specified. From here you can browse the list.

Once the applications have been added to the application group, you can edit the definitions. All definitions will be pre-populated with values collected from the application.

**Tip**: For queries which are taking a long time to execute, the **Cancel Query** button can be clicked if you wish to cancel the query.
Note: A unique application is based on the Product Description of the application. So if two or more audited applications share the same Product Description, they will be displayed as a single application.

Update Reputation

Note: You need to have enabled BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reputation Settings in ePO's Configuration > Server Settings page for this option to be available.

You can update the reputation from this page.

1. Select the check box adjacent to the rows you want to update the reputation for.
2. Select Actions > Update Reputation.

Insert Applications from Templates

Application templates provide a simple way to pick from a list of known applications. A standard set of templates are provided that cover basic administrative tasks for all supported operating systems, common ActiveX controls, software updaters and BeyondTrust utilities.

There are two ways you can insert applications into Application Groups. If you want to insert multiple applications from the BeyondTrust templates, you need to add the applications from the template menu.

For more information, please see "Use the Add Apps to Template Menu" on page 57.

If you use the template functionality, then once you have selected your application type, the list from BeyondTrust is filtered to just those applications and you may add only one at a time.

For more information, please see "Use the Template Option in Matching Criteria" on page 57.

Use the Add Apps to Template Menu

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. Select Actions > Add Apps from Templates. Choose one or more applications to add to the application group. You can select multiple rows using standard Windows functionality.
3. Click Save to add the applications or click Finish to exit without adding any applications.

Use the Template Option in Matching Criteria

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. Select Actions > Add Application > Your Chosen Application from the menu.
3. Click Template next to the Description and choose the application you chose to add to the application group.
4. Select the applications you want to add to the application group. Each application will be highlighted once selected. Use the filter options Filter Text or Type, at the top of the page to refine the number of applications displayed.
5. Click Save.

You can click on an application description to modify the settings of the application definition(s), the Advanced Options, or both.
Insert ActiveX Controls

Unlike other application types, Privilege Management for Windows only manages the privileges for the installation of ActiveX controls. ActiveX controls usually require administrative rights to install, but once installed they will run with the standard privileges of the web browser.

1. Select the application group you want to add the ActiveX control to.
2. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add Application > ActiveX Control.
3. We recommend that you add a Description so that you can identify the Active X Control in the application group table. The Description is not used as matching criteria for the application definition. Alternatively, you can click the Template button to add an Active X Control from a list of templates.

For more information about application templates, please see "Insert Applications from Templates" on page 57.

4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the executable. You can configure:
   - ActiveX Codebase matches
   - CLSID matches
   - ActiveX Version matches

For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. You need to configure the Advanced Options for the application. You can configure:
   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click OK. The application is added to the application group.

Insert Batch Files

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add Application > Executable.
3. We recommend that you add a Description so that you can identify the batch file in the application group table. The Description is not used as matching criteria for the application definition.
4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the Batch File. You can configure:
   - File or Folder Name matches
   - Command Line matches
   - Drive matches
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Trusted Ownership matches
• Application Requires Elevation (UAC)
• Parent Process matches
• Source URL matches
• BeyondTrust Zone Identifier exists

For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. You need to configure the Advanced Options for the application. You can configure:
   • Allow child processes will match this application definition
   • Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click OK. The application is added to the application group.

Insert COM Classes

COM elevations are a form of elevation which are typically initiated from Explorer, when an integrated task requires administrator rights. Explorer uses COM to launch the task with admin rights, without having to elevate Explorer. Every COM class has a unique identifier, called a CLSID, that is used to launch the task.

COM tasks usually trigger Windows UAC prompts because they need administrative privileges to proceed. Privilege Management for Windows allows you to target specific COM CLSIDs and assign privileges to the task without granting full administration rights to the user. COM based UAC prompts can also be targeted and replaced with custom messaging, where COM classes can be whitelisted, audited, or both.

1. Select the application group you want to add the COM Class to.
2. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add Application > COM Class.
3. We recommend that you add a Description so that you can identify the COM Class in the application group table. The Description is not used as matching criteria for the application definition. Alternatively, you can click the Template button to add a COM Class from a list of templates.

For more information about application templates, please see "Insert Applications from Templates" on page 57.

4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the application. COM classes are hosted by a COM server DLL or EXE, so COM classes can be validated from properties of the hosting COM server. You can configure:
   • File or Folder Name matches
   • Drive matches
   • File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   • Product Name matches
   • Publisher matches
   • CLSID matches
   • App ID matches
- COM Display Name matches
- Product Description matches
- Product Version matches
- File Version matches
- Trusted Ownership matches
- Application Requires Elevation (UAC): Match if Application Requires Elevation (User Account Control) is always enabled, as COM classes require UAC to elevate
- Source URL matches

For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. You need to configure the Advanced Options for the application. You can configure:
   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click OK. The application is added to the application group.

Insert Control Panel Applets

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add Application > Control Panel Applet.
3. We recommend that you add a Description so that you can identify the Control Panel Applet in the application group table. The Description is not used as matching criteria for the application definition. Alternatively you can click the Template button to add a Control Panel Applet from a list of templates.

For more information about application templates, please see "Insert Applications from Templates" on page 57.

4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the Control Panel Applet. You can configure:
   - File or Folder Name matches
   - Command Line matches
   - Drive matches
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Product Name matches
   - Publisher matches
   - Product Description matches
   - Product Version matches
   - File Version matches
   - Trusted Ownership matches
5. You need to configure the Advanced Options for the application. You can configure:
   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click OK. The application is added to the application group.

Insert Executables

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add Application > Executable.
3. We recommend that you add a Description so that you can identify the Executable in the application group table. The Description is not used as matching criteria for the application definition. Alternatively you can click the Template button to add an Executable from a list of templates.

For more information about application templates, please see "Insert Applications from Templates" on page 57.

4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the Executable. You can configure:
   - File or Folder Name matches
   - Command Line matches
   - Drive matches
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Product Name matches
   - Publisher matches
   - Product Description matches
   - Product Version matches
   - File Version matches
   - Trusted Ownership matches
   - Application Requires Elevation (UAC)
   - Parent Process matches
   - Source URL matches
   - BeyondTrust Zone Identifier exists

For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.
For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. You need to configure the **Advanced Options** for the application. You can configure:
   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click **OK**. The application is added to the application group.

**Insert Installer Packages**

Privilege Management for Windows allows standard users to install and uninstall Windows Installer packages that would normally require local admin rights. Privilege Management for Windows supports the following package types:

- Microsoft Software Installers (MSI)
- Microsoft Software Updates (MSU)
- Microsoft Software Patches (MSP)

When a Windows Installer package is added to an application group, and assigned to an application rule or on-demand application rule, the action will be applied to both the installation of the file, and also uninstallation via **Add/Remove Programs**, or **Programs and Features**.

**Note:** By default, elevation of software uninstalls is disabled in Privilege Management for Windows. When this feature is enabled, then the **Repair** option is not available for any installed software package that matches a Workstyle. If you want to grant uninstall privileges to users, and do not require the use of the **Repair** option, you can enable MSI Uninstall support by adding the following registry entry: `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Avecto\Privilege Guard Client\DWORD "MsiUninstallFeatureEnabled" = 1`.

**Note:** The publisher property of an MSx file may sometimes differ to the publisher property once installed in **Programs and Features**. We therefore recommend that applications targeted using the Match Publisher validation rule are tested for both installation and uninstallation, prior to deployment, using the Privilege Management for Windows Activity Viewer.

Installer packages typically create child processes as part of the overall installation process. We therefore recommend that when you elevate MSI, MSU or MSP packages, that you enable the advanced option **Allow child processes will match this application definition**.

**Note:** If you want to apply more granular control over installer packages and their child processes, use the **Child Process validation rule** to whitelist or blacklist those processes that will or will not inherit privileges from the parent software installation.

1. Select the application group you want to add the installer package to.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Application > Installer Package**.
3. We recommend that you add a **Description** so that you can identify the installer package in the application group table. The **Description** is not used as matching criteria for the application definition. Alternatively, you can click the **Template** button to add an installer package from a list of templates.

   For more information about application templates, please see "Insert Applications from Templates" on page 57.

4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the installer package. You can configure:

   - File or Folder Name matches
   - Command Line matches
   - Drive matches
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Product Name matches
   - Publisher matches
   - Product Version matches
   - Product Code matches
   - Upgrade Code matches
   - Trusted Ownership matches
   - Application Requires Elevation (UAC)
   - Parent Process matches
   - Source URL matches
   - BeyondTrust Zone Identifier exists

   For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. You need to configure the **Advanced Options** for the application. You can configure:

   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

   For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click **OK**. The application is added to the application group.

**Insert Management Console Snap-ins**

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Application > Management Console**.
3. We recommend that you add a **Description** so that you can identify the **Management Console Snap-ins** in the application group table. The **Description** is not used as matching criteria for the application definition. Alternatively you can click the **Template** button to add a **Management Console Snap-in** from a list of templates.
For more information about application templates, please see "Insert Applications from Templates" on page 57.

4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the Management Console Snap-ins. You can configure:
   - File or Folder Name matches
   - Command Line matches
   - Drive matches
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Publisher matches
   - Trusted Ownership matches
   - Application Requires Elevation (UAC)
   - Parent Process matches
   - Source URL matches
   - BeyondTrust Zone Identifier exists

For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. You need to configure the Advanced Options for the application. You can configure:
   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click OK. The application is added to the application group.

Insert PowerShell Scripts

Privilege Management for Windows allows you to target specific PowerShell scripts and assign privileges to the script without granting local administration rights to the user. Scripts can also be blocked if they are not authorized or whitelisted.

1. Select the application group you want to add the PowerShell script to.
2. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add Application > PowerShell Script.
3. We recommend that you add a Description so that you can identify the PowerShell Script in the application group table. The Description is not used as matching criteria for the application definition.
4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the PowerShell script. You can configure:
   - File or Folder Name matches
   - Command Line matches
   - Drive matches
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Publisher matches
   - Trusted Ownership matches
5. You need to configure the **Advanced Options** for the application. You can configure:
   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

   For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click **OK**. The **PowerShell Script** is added to the application group.

   **Note**: PowerShell scripts that contain only a single line are interpreted and matched as a PowerShell command, and will not match a PowerShell script definition. We recommend that PowerShell scripts contain at least two lines of commands to ensure that they are correctly matched as a PowerShell script. This cannot be achieved by adding a comment to the script.

### Insert Registry Settings

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Application > Registry Settings**.
3. We recommend that you add a **Description** so that you can identify the registry settings in the application group table. The **Description** is not used as matching criteria for the application definition.
4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the registry setting. You can configure:
   - File or Folder Name matches
   - Command Line matches
   - Drive matches
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Trusted Ownership matches
   - Application Requires Elevation (UAC)
   - Parent Process matches
   - Source URL matches
   - BeyondTrust Zone Identifier exists

   For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.
5. You need to configure the **Advanced Options** for the application. You can configure:
   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

   For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click **OK**. The application is added to the application group.

**Insert Remote PowerShell Commands**

Privilege Management for Windows provides an additional level of granularity for management of remote PowerShell cmdlets to ensure that you can execute these commands without needing local administrator privileges on the target computer.

Get-service -Name *time* | restart-Service -PassThru

Privilege Management for Windows allows you to target specific command strings and assign privileges to the command without granting local admin rights to the user. Commands can also be blocked if they are not authorized or whitelisted. All remote PowerShell commands are fully audited for visibility.

In order to allow standard users to connect to a remote computer via Windows Remote Management, or WinRM (a privilege normally reserved for local administrator accounts), it is necessary to enable the General rule **Enable Windows Remote Management Connections**. This rule grants standard users who match the Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle the ability to connect via WinRM, and can be targeted to specific users, groups of users, or computers using Workstyle filters.

1. Select the application group you want to add the PowerShell command to.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Application > Remote PowerShell Command**.
3. We recommend that you add a **Description** so that you can identify the **Remote PowerShell Command** in the application group table. The **Description** is not used as matching criteria for the application definition. Alternatively, you can select **Browse Cmdlets**. This lists the PowerShell cmdlets for the version of PowerShell that you have installed. If the cmdlet you want to use is not listed as the target version of PowerShell is different you can manually enter it.
4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the Remote PowerShell command. You can configure:
   - **Command Line matches**: PowerShell removes double quotes from the Command Line before it is sent to the target. **Command Line** definitions that include double quotes are not matched by Privilege Management for Windows for remote PowerShell commands.

   For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. Click **OK**. The application is added to the application group.

   If you want to manage Remote PowerShell scripts instead of a single cmdlet, see "Insert Remote PowerShell Scripts" on page 67 for more information.

**Messages**
Privilege Management for Windows end user messaging includes limited support for remote PowerShell sessions; block messages can be assigned to Workstyle rules which block remote PowerShell scripts and commands. If a block message is assigned to a Workstyle which blocks a script or command, then the body message text of an assigned message will be displayed in the remote console session as an error.

**Insert Remote PowerShell Scripts**

From within a remote PowerShell session, a script (.PS1) can be executed from a remote computer against a target computer. Normally this would require local administrator privileges on the target computer, with little control over the scripts that are executed, or the actions that the script performs. For example:

```
Invoke-Command -ComputerName RemoteServer -FilePath c:\script.ps1 -Credential xxx
```

Privilege Management for Windows allows you to target specific PowerShell scripts remotely and assign privileges to the script without granting local administration rights to the user. Scripts can also be blocked if they are not authorized or whitelisted. All remote PowerShell scripts executed are fully audited for visibility.

**Note:** You must use the `Invoke-Command` cmdlet to run remote PowerShell scripts. Privilege Management for Windows cannot target PowerShell scripts that are executed from a remote PowerShell session. Remote PowerShell scripts must be matched by either a SHA-1 File Hash, or a Publisher (if the script has been digitally signed).

Privilege Management for Windows allows you to elevate individual PowerShell scripts and commands which are executed from a remote machine. This eliminates the need for users to be logged on with an account which has local admin rights on the target computer. Instead, elevated privileges are assigned to specific commands and scripts which are defined in application groups, and applied via a Workstyle.

PowerShell scripts and commands can be whitelisted to block the use of unauthorized scripts, commands, and cmdlets. Granular auditing of all remote PowerShell activity provides an accurate audit trail of remote activity.

PowerShell definitions for scripts and commands are treated as separate application types, which allows you to differentiate between pre-defined scripts authorized by IT, and session based ad hoc commands.

In order to allow standard users to connect to a remote computer via Windows Remote Management, or WinRM (a privilege normally reserved for local administrator accounts), it is necessary to enable the General rule **Enable Windows Remote Management Connections**. This rule grants standard users who match the Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle the ability to connect via WinRM, and can be targeted to specific users, groups of users, or computers using Workstyle filters.

1. Select the application group you want to add the Remote PowerShell script to.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Application > Remote PowerShell Script**.
3. Type in a **Description** for the Remote PowerShell Script.
4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the PowerShell script. You can configure:
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Publisher matches

**For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.**

5. Click **OK**. The application is added to the application group.
**Note:** Remote PowerShell scripts that contain only a single line will be interpreted and matched as a Remote PowerShell Command, and will fail to match a PowerShell script definition. We therefore recommend that PowerShell scripts contain at least two lines of commands to ensure they are correctly matched as a script. This cannot be achieved by adding a comment to the script.

**Messaging**

Privilege Management for Windows end user messaging includes limited support for remote PowerShell sessions; block messages can be assigned to Workstyle rules which block remote PowerShell scripts and commands. If a block message is assigned to a Workstyle which blocks a script or command, then the body message text of an assigned message will be displayed in the remote console session as an error.

**Insert Uninstaller (MSI or EXE)**

Privilege Management for Windows allows standard users to uninstall Microsoft Software Installers (MSIs) and Executables (EXEs) that would normally require local admin rights.

When the Any Uninstaller application type is added to an application group and assigned to an application rule in the Privilege Management for Windows policy, the end user can uninstall applications using Programs and Features or, in Windows 10, Apps and Features.

The Uninstaller Application Type allows you to uninstall any EXE or MSI when it is associated with an Application Rule. As the process of uninstalling a file requires admin rights you need to ensure that when you target the Application Group in the Application Rules you set the Access Token to Add Admin Rights.

**Note:** The Uninstaller type must be associated with an Application Rule. It does not apply to On-Demand Application Rules.

You cannot use the Uninstaller Application Type to uninstall BeyondTrust Privilege Management for Windows or the BeyondTrust iC3 Adapter using Privilege Management for Windows irrespective of your user rights. Privilege Management for Windows's anti-tamper mechanism prevents users from uninstalling Privilege Management for Windows, and the uninstall will fail with an error message.

**Note:** If a user attempts to use Privilege Management for Windows to modify the installation of Privilege Management for Windows, for example, uninstall it, and they do not have an anti-tamper token applied, the default behavior for the user is used. For example, if Windows UAC is configured the associated Windows prompt will be displayed.

If you want to allow users to uninstall either BeyondTrust Privilege Management for Windows or the BeyondTrust iC3 Adapter, you can do this by either:

- Logging in as a full administrator
- Elevating the Programs and Features control panel (or other controlling application) using a Custom Access Token that has anti-tamper disabled.

For more information, please see “Edit a Custom Token in a Workstyle” on page 85.

1. Select the application group you want to add the uninstaller to.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Application > Uninstaller (msi or exe).**
3. We recommend that you add a **Description** so that you can identify the uninstaller in the application group table. The **Description** is not used as matching criteria for the application definition.

4. The **Any Uninstaller** matching criteria is selected by default. This cannot be changed.

   For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49

5. The advanced options are selected by default for the uninstaller application type. This cannot be changed.

6. Click **OK**. The application is added to the application group.

### Insert Windows Scripts

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.

2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Application > Window Scripts**.

3. We recommend that you add a **Description** so that you can identify the **Windows Script** in the application group table. The **Description** is not used as matching criteria for the application definition.

4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the Windows Script. You can configure:
   - File or Folder Name matches
   - Command Line matches
   - Drive matches
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Publisher matches
   - Trusted Ownership matches
   - Application Requires Elevation (UAC)
   - Parent Process matches
   - Source URL matches
   - BeyondTrust Zone Identifier exists

   For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. You need to configure the **Advanced Options** for the application. You can configure:
   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

   For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click **OK**. The application is added to the application group.
Insert Windows Services

The Windows service type allows individual service operations to be whitelisted, so that standard users are able to start, stop and configure services without the need to elevate tools such as the Service Control Manager.

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add Application > Windows Services**.
3. We recommend that you add a **Description** so that you can identify the **Window Service** in the application group table. The **Description** is not used as matching criteria for the application definition. Alternatively you can click the Template button to add a **Window Service** from a list of templates.
4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the Windows Services. You can configure:
   - File or Folder Name matches
   - Command Line matches
   - Drive matches
   - File Hash (SHA-1 Fingerprint) matches
   - Product Name matches
   - Publisher matches
   - Product Description matches
   - Product Version matches
   - File Version matches
   - Service Name matches
   - Service Display Name matches
   - Service Actions match

   **i** For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. You need to configure the **Advanced Options** for the application. You can configure:
   - Allow child processes will match this application definition
   - Force standard user rights on File Open/Save common dialogs

   **i** For more information, please see "Advanced Options" on page 55.

6. Click **OK**. The application is added to the application group.

Insert Windows Store Applications

The Windows Store application type allows the installation and execution of Windows Store applications on Windows 8 and later to be whitelisted, so that users are prevented from installing or using unknown or unauthorized applications within the Windows Store.
Note: Privilege Management for Windows can only be used to block Windows Store Applications. When you use Privilege Management for Windows to block a Windows Store Application and assign a Privilege Management for Windows block message to the Application Rule, the native Windows block message overrides the Privilege Management for Windows block message meaning it is not displayed. Event number 116 is still triggered if you have events set up in your Application Rule.

1. Select the application group you want to add the application to.
2. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add Application > Window Store Applications.
3. We recommend that you add a Description so that you can identify the Window Store Application in the application group table. The Description is not used as matching criteria for the application definition. Alternatively, you can click the Template button to add a Window Store Application from a list of templates.

For more information, please see "Insert Applications from Templates" on page 57.

4. You need to configure the matching criteria for the executable. You can configure:
   - Windows Store Package Name
   - Windows Store Publisher
   - Windows Store Application Version

For more information, please see "Application Definitions" on page 49.

5. Click OK. The application is added to the application group.

Content Groups

Content control allows you to control the accessibility of privileged content. Content groups provide a means of targeting specific types of content, based on file or folder, drive, or controlling process. Rules determining the behavior for that content are applied to each content group in a Workstyle.

There are two main use cases for applying content control:

1. To allow standard users to modify privileged content, without having to assign admin rights to either the user or to the application used to modify the content.
   - Content groups can be added to content rules where the content can be assigned admin rights. When this is done, any user who receives the Workstyle can modify matching content without requiring an administrator account.
2. To block access to content or directories.
   - Content groups can be added to content rules where the ability to open the content can be controlled with a Block action. When this is done, any user who would normally be able to open and read the content would be blocked from opening the content.
The following sections explain how to create content groups including content definitions, and how to assign groups to content rules to apply the specific content control rules that meet your requirements.

Create Content Groups

To create a content group:

1. Log into ePO Policy Orchestrator and click on Policy Catalog.
2. Select the policy that you want to add a Content Group to.
3. Expand the operating system you want to add the Content Group to and click Actions > Add.
4. Enter a name and a description (if required) for the new Content Group. Click and OK.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click Submit and then Save to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the Save button to Submit for Review based on user permissions.

Duplicate Content Groups

You can duplicate a content group if you need a new content group that contains the same content as an existing content group. You can edit a duplicated content group independently of the content group it was duplicated from.

To duplicate a content group:

1. Browse to the Content Group that you want to duplicate.
2. Select Actions > Duplicate. You are asked to confirm the duplication.
3. A new content group will be created that you can add content to.

Target Content Definitions

The Content dialog box provides various Content Definitions. Privilege Management for Windows must match every definition you configure before it will trigger a match (the rules are combined with a logical AND). The following definitions are available:

File or Folder Name

Applications are validated by matching the file or folder name. You can choose to match based on the following options (wildcard characters ? and * may be used):

- Exact Match
- Starts With
- Ends With
- Contains
- Regular Expressions
Although you can enter relative filenames, we strongly recommend that you enter the full path to a file or the COM server. Environment variables are also supported.

We caution against using the definition **File or Folder Name does NOT Match** in isolation for executable types. This will result in matching every application, including hosted types such as installer packages, scripts, batch files, registry files, management consoles, and Control Panel applets.

When creating blocking rules for applications or content, and the **File or Folder Name** is used as matching criteria against paths which exist on network shares, use the Universal Naming Convention (UNC) network path rather than a mapped drive letter.

### Drive

This option can be used to check the type of disk drive that where the file is located. Choose from one of the following options:

- **Fixed disk**: Any drive that is identified as being an internal hard disk.
- **Network**: Any drive that is identified as a network share.
- **RAM disk**: Any drive that is identified as a RAM drive.
- **Any Removable Drive or Media**: If you want to target any removable drive or media, but are unsure of the specific drive type, choose this option which will match any of the removable media types below. Alternatively, if you want to target a specific type, choose from one of the following removable media types:
  - **Removable Media**: Any drive that is identified as removable media.
  - **USB**: Any drive that is identified as a disk connected via USB.
  - **CD/DVD**: Any drive that is identified as a CD or DVD drive.
  - **eSATA Drive**: Any drive that is identified as a disk connected via eSATA.

### Controlling Process

This option allows you to target content based on the process (application) that will be used to open the content file. The application must have been added to an application group. You can also define whether any parent of the application will match the definition.

### Insert Content

To insert a content type:

1. Select the relevant target content group.
2. In the right-hand pane select **Actions > Add**.
3. The **Add Content** dialog box appears. Enter the file or folder name.
4. Enter a description for the Content and click **Next**.
5. You need to configure the matching criteria for the executable and then click **Next**. You can configure:
   - File or Folder Name
   - Drive
   - Controlling Process
6. Click **OK**. The content is added to the content group.

### Messages and Notifications in Privilege Management Policy

You can define any number of end user messages and notifications. Messages and notifications are displayed when a user's action triggers a rule (application/on-demand or content rule). Rules can be triggered by an application launch or block, or when content is modified.
Messages provide an effective way of alerting the user before an action is performed. For example, before elevating an application or allowing content to be modified, or advising that an application launch or content modification has been blocked.

Messages give the user information about the application or content, the action taken, and can be used to request information from the user. Messages also allow authorization and authentication controls to be enforced before access to an application is granted.

Messages are customizable with visual styles, corporate branding and display text, so you are offered a familiar and contextual experience. Messages are assigned to application rules. A message will display different properties depending on which of these targets it is assigned to. To view the differences, a Preview option allows you to toggle between the Application Preview and the Content Preview. This is available from the Preview drop-down menu located in the top-right corner of the details pane.

Once defined, a message may be assigned to an Application Rule, On Demand Application Rule, or Content Rule within a Workstyle by editing the rule. Depending on the type of Workstyle you create, Privilege Management for Windows may auto-generate certain messages for you to use.

Types of Messages

You can choose from Messages or Notifications. Messages take focus when they’re displayed to the user. Message notifications appear on the user’s task bar.

Message notification text is fully customizable, so that users are given concise and relevant information about the action performed. You can edit the strings in the Text page of a Message.

![For more information, please see "Message Text Options to Build Your Message" on page 82.](image)

Message notifications are displayed either as a stray bubble (Windows 7), or as a toast notification (Windows 8 and higher).

![Note: Message notifications are not supported for SYSTEM processes.](image)

Create Messages for a Workstyle

To create a message:

1. When editing the policy, using the left-hand tree menu, under the Windows branch, click on Messages, then click Actions > Add.

2. Select a message template from either the Use a Message Box template or Use a Notification (balloon) drop-down menus.

![Note: Messages can be interactive (the user may be asked to input information before an action occurs). Notifications are descriptive (displaying information about an action that has occurred).](image)
3. Customize the message (more advanced message configuration can be performed after the message has been created).
4. Click OK.

You may now further refine the message by selecting it and editing the Design and the Text options available beneath each message.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click Submit and then Save to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the Save button to Submit for Review based on user permissions.

**ActiveX Message**

When Privilege Management for Windows is configured to elevate the installation of an ActiveX control, a built-in progress dialog box of the installation process appears. You can create and configure this message in the Messages node.

1. Click the Messages node and select Actions > ActiveX Message Text.
2. Edit the following aspects of the message:
   - **Title:** The title text of the progress dialog box.
   - **Download Message:** The text displayed during the download phase.
   - **Install Message:** The text displayed during the installation phase.
   - **Cancel Button:** The text displayed on the Cancel button.
3. Click Finish to save your changes.

The display text can be configured for multiple languages. Privilege Management for Windows will detect the regional language of the end user, and if ActiveX strings in that language have been configured, the correct translation will be displayed.

**Note:** If language settings for the region of the end user have not been configured, then the default language text will be displayed. To change the default language, select the desired language and click Set Default.

**Message Name and Description**

You may edit a message name or description by clicking on either element:

1. Select the Message (in either the left or right-hand pane).
2. Click the underlined Message Name or Description. The Message Properties dialog box appears.
3. Enter the relevant text and click OK.

**Message Design in Privilege Management**

Messages have a wide array of configuration options, which are detailed below.

You can use the preview tool to obtain a preview of how your message will look on the endpoint (program and content information will replace the appropriate placeholders). As you change the various message options, you can update the preview message by clicking the Update button underneath the preview image.

Once you have configured the message options you should configure the Message Text for the message, which includes full multi-lingual support.
Miscellaneous Settings

- **Show message on secure desktop**: Select this option to show the message on the secure desktop. We recommend this if the message is used to confirm the elevation of a process, for enhanced security.

Message Header Settings

- **Header Style**: Select the type of header, which can be No header, BeyondTrust Privilege Management, Warning, Question or Error.
- **Show Title Text**: Determines whether to show the title text.
- **Text Color**: Select the color for the title text (the automatic color is based on the Header Style).
- **Background Type**: Set the background of the header, which can be Solid background, Gradient background, or Custom image. The default Background Type is Custom Image, making the Color 1 and Color 2 options initially unavailable.
- **Color 1**: Select the color for a Solid background or the first color for a Gradient background (the automatic color is based on the Header Style).
- **Color 2**: Select the second color for a Gradient background (the automatic color is based on the selected Header Style).
- **Custom Image**: Select the image for a Custom image background. This option is only enabled if you have selected Custom Image for the Background Type. Click the ellipsis (…) button to import, export, modify, or delete images using the Image Manager.

Image Manager

The Image Manager associated with message creation allows you to Add, Modify, Export, and Delete images that are referenced in message headers. All images are stored inside the Workstyles as compressed and encoded images.

We recommend that you delete any unused images to minimize the size of the policies, as Privilege Management for Windows does not automatically delete unreferenced images.

To upload an image:

1. In the **Custom Image** field select Manage Images.
2. Click **Upload Image**. The Import Image status dialog box appears. Click **Choose file** and browse to the location of the file.
3. Select the image and enter an **Image Description**. Click **OK**.
4. The image is uploaded into Image Manager.

**Note**: Images must be *.png format and be sized between 450x50 and 600x100.. The recommended image size is 450x50.

To edit an image:

1. In the **Custom Image** field select Manage Images.
2. Select the image in the list and click **Edit**.
3. The **Image Properties** dialog box appears.
4. Alter the description and click **OK**.

To delete an image:
1. Select the image in the list and click **Delete**.
2. When prompted, click **Yes** to delete the image.

**Note:** If an image is referenced by any messages then you will not be allowed to delete it.

**Message Body Settings**

The options in the **Message Body Settings** section display specific information about the program or content. These can be configured on the **Message Text** page; they can display **Automatic** default values or **Custom** values. The **Automatic** default values are:

- **Show Line One:** The **Program Name** or the **Content Name**.
- **Show Line Two:** The **Program Publisher** or the **Content Owner**.
- **Show Line Three:** The **Program Path** or the **Content Program**.

Custom values are configured on the **Message Text** tab.

- **Show reference Hyperlink:** This option determines whether to show a hyperlink in the message below the body settings (the hyperlink is configured on the **Message Text** tab).

**User Reason Settings**

This option determines whether to prompt the end user to enter a reason before an application launches (**Allow Execution** message type) or to request a blocked application (**Block Execution** message type).

- **Show User Reason Prompt:** Select between **Text box** and **Drop-down** menu. The **Text Box** allows users to write a reason or request. The **Drop-down** allows users to select a pre-defined reason or request from a drop-down menu. The pre-defined drop-down entries can be configured on the **Message Text** tab.
- **Remember User Reasons (per-application):** Reasons are stored per-user in the registry.

**User Authorization**

- **Authorization Type:** Set this option to **User must authorize** to force the user to re-authenticate before proceeding. If you want to use this option for over the shoulder administration, then set this option to **Designated user must authorize**.

For more information, please see "**Designated User Must Authorize**" on page 78.

- **Authentication Method:** Set this option to **Any** to allow authentication using any method available to the user. If you want to enforce a specific authentication method, then set to either **Password only** or **Smart card only**.

**Note:** If you select a method that is not available to the user, then the user will be unable to authorize the message.

- **Designated Users:** If the **Authorization Type** has been set to **Designated user must authorize** then click the ellipsis (...) button to add more user accounts or groups of users that will be allowed to authorize the message.
- **Run application as Authorizing User:** If the **Authorization Type** has been set to **Designated user must authorize** then this option determines whether the application runs in the context of the logged on user or in the context of the authorizing user. The default is to run in the context of the logged on user as opposed to the authorizing user.
**Note:** When Run application as Authorizing User is set to Yes, then Privilege Management for Windows will attempt to match a Workstyle of the same type (application rule or on-demand rule) for the authorizing user. If no Workstyle is matched, then Privilege Management for Windows will fall back to the original user workstyle.

### Designated User Must Authorize

When this option is enabled, a designated user such as a system administrator can authorize the elevation in place of (or in addition to) a Challenge / Response code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid Challenge / Response code only is provided</td>
<td>Application runs as logged on user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid Challenge / Response code is provided and valid (but not required) credentials are provided</td>
<td>Application runs as logged on user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid Challenge / Response code is provided but valid credentials are provided</td>
<td>Application runs as authorizing user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Challenge / Response code is provided but valid credentials are provided</td>
<td>Application runs as authorizing user</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Challenge / Response Authorization

- **Enabled:** Set this option to Yes to present the user with a challenge code. In order for the user to proceed, they must enter a matching response code. When this option is enabled for the first time, you will be prompted to enter a shared key. You can click Edit Key to change the shared key for this message.

For more information, please see "Challenge / Response Authorization" on page 79.

- **Authorization Period (per-application):** Set this option to determine the length of time a successfully returned challenge code is active for. Choose from:
  - **One use Only:** A new challenge code is presented to the user on every attempt to run the application.
  - **Entire Session:** A new challenge code is presented to the user on the first attempt to run the application. After a valid response code has been entered, the user will not be presented with a new challenge code for subsequent uses of that application until they next log on.
  - **Forever:** A new challenge code is presented to the user on the first attempt to run the application. After a valid response code has been entered, the user will not be presented with a new challenge code again.
  - **As defined by helpdesk:** A new challenge code is presented to the user on the first attempt to run the application. If this option is selected them the responsibility of selecting the authorization period will be delegated to the helpdesk user at the time of generating the response code. The helpdesk user will be given the ability to select one of the three above authorization periods. After a valid response code has been entered, the user will not receive a new challenge code for the duration of time specified by the helpdesks.

- **Suppress messages once authorized:** If the Authorization Period has not been set to One Use Only the Suppress messages once authorized option is enabled and configurable.

- **Show Information tip:** This option determines whether to show an information tip in the challenge box.
For information on how to configure the text of the information tip, please see "Message Text Options to Build Your Message" on page 82.

- **Maximum Attempts**: This option determines how many attempts the user has to enter a successful response code for each new challenge. Set this option to **Three Attempts** to restrict the user to three attempts, otherwise set this option to **Unlimited**.

**Note**: After the third failure to enter a valid response code, the message will be canceled and the challenge code will be rejected. The next time the user attempts to run the application, they will be presented with a new challenge code. Failed attempts are accumulated even if the user clicks **Cancel** between attempts.

**Authorization Settings**

If **Authorization Type** has been set to **Designated user must authorize** this field becomes active. It allows you to choose between either:

- **Yes – Both required**: Both the challenge / response and the designated user credentials are required.
- **No – Either one sufficient**: Either the challenge / response or the designated user credentials are required.

**Email Settings**

The email settings are only enabled for blocking messages.

- **Allow user to email an application request**: Select this option to allow the user to email a request to run an application (only available for the **Block Execution** message type).
- **Mail To**: Email address to send the request to (separate multiple email addresses with semicolons).
- **Subject**: Subject line for the email request.

The **Mail To** and **Subject** fields can include parameterized values, which can be used with email based automated helpdesk systems.

For information on using parameters, please see "Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle Parameters" on page 31.

**Challenge / Response Authorization**

Challenge / Response authorization provides an additional level of control for access to applications and privileges, by presenting users with a **challenge** code in an end-user message. In order for the user to progress, they must enter a corresponding **response** code into the message.

Any policy that has a message in with challenge / response needs a shared key. This key is defined when you set up the first challenge / response message in your policy, although you can change it later if required. If you create a Workstyle containing a challenge / response message or you create a new challenge / response message and you are not prompted to create a shared key, then there is already a shared key for the policy. You cannot view this shared key, however you can change it if required in the **Design** page of a **Message**.

For more information, please see "Shared Key" on page 80.
Challenge / Response authorization is configured as part of an end-user message, and can be used in combination with any other authorization and authentication features of Privilege Management for Windows messaging.

Authorization is applied per user, per token, per application, meaning that each user is presented with challenge codes that when authorized, only apply to them, the token used to request access, and the specific application.

Challenge and response codes are presented as an 8 digit number, to minimize the possibility of incorrect entry. When a user is presented with a challenge code, the message may be canceled without invalidating the code. If the user runs the same application, they will be presented with the same challenge code. This allows users to request a response code from IT helpdesks, who may not be immediately available to provide a response.

For more information on configuring challenge / response authorization enabled end user messages, please see "Message Design in Privilege Management" on page 75.

**Shared Key**

The first time you create a Privilege Management for Windows end user message with a challenge you are asked to create a shared key. The shared key is used by Privilege Management for Windows to generate challenge codes at the endpoint.

Once you have entered a shared key, it will be applied to all end user messages that have challenge / response authorization enabled in the same Privilege Management for Windows settings.

To change the shared key:

1. Click the **Messages** node of a Workstyle and select **Actions > Challenge / Response Keys**.
2. In the **Challenge / Response Shared Key** dialog box, edit the **Enter Key** and **Confirm Key** with the new Shared Key.
3. Click **OK** to complete. If the key entered is not exact, you will be presented with a warning message.

**Note:** *We recommend that your shared key be at least 15 characters and include a combination of alphanumeric, symbolic, upper, and lowercase characters. As a best practice, the shared key should be changed periodically.*

**Generate a Response Code**

There are three ways to generate a response code. You can either use the **PGChallengeResponseUI.exe** utility that is installed as part of the Privilege Management Policy Editor or you can generate them directly within ePO.

Response codes are generated from the ePO extension using the **BeyondTrust Response Generator** page.

**Generate Response Codes from ePO**

You can use the **BeyondTrust Response Generator** page in ePO to generate response codes.

View the BeyondTrust Response Generator page:

The **BeyondTrust Response Generator** lists all the policies that contain an end user message that is configured to present a challenge to the end user. Usually, you only have one policy that contains your challenge message configuration.

Generating response codes in the BeyondTrust Response Generator page:

**Note:** *You do not need to type in the Shared Key for the policy using the BeyondTrust Response Generator page. This is managed for you by the BeyondTrust ePO Extension.*
1. Navigate to the BeyondTrust Response Generator on the menu bar.
2. Click the Generate response code link to the right of the policy name that triggered the end user's challenge code. The Generate Response Code dialog box appears.
3. Enter the Challenge code provided by the end user. If this Challenge code has an X at the end you can choose the Authorization period from the drop-down menu. The X is added to the Challenge code if the Authorization period has been configured to be As defined by helpdesk. If the Challenge code doesn't have an X at the end then this drop-down menu is disabled. The options for the Authorization period drop-down menu determine the longevity of the response code.

For more information, please see "Message Text Options to Build Your Message" on page 82.

4. Click Generate Response Code. The Response code appears below. This is the code that the end user needs to run that application for the duration of the Authorization period.

Generate Response Codes using the PGChallengeResponseUI Utility

Response codes can be generated using PGChallengeResponseUI.exe, which is installed as part of the Privilege Management Policy Editor installation, and is located in the C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard Management Consoles\ directory.

To generate a response code using the PGChallengeResponseUI utility:

1. Run the program PGChallengeResponseUI.exe.
2. In Enter shared key, enter the shared key you defined earlier, and in Enter challenge code, enter the challenge code presented to the user.
3. The response code will automatically be displayed once both the Shared Key and the 8 character challenge code have been entered.

The Generated Response value is then entered into the End User Message which presented the corresponding challenge.

Note: PGChallengeResponseUI.exe is a standalone utility and can be distributed separately from the Privilege Management Policy Editor.

Generate a Response Code from the Command Line

Response codes can also be generated from the command line using the PGChallengeResponse.exe command line utility, which is installed as part of the Privilege Management Policy Editor installation, and is located in the C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard Management Consoles\ directory.

To generate a response code from the command line:

1. Open the Command Prompt by clicking the Start Menu and typing cmd.exe.
2. In the Command Prompt, type the following command, then press Enter:

    cd "\program files\avecto\privilege guard management consoles"

3. Once you have opened the privilege guard management consoles directory, type the following command (where <challenge> is the challenge code presented to a user):

    pgchallengeresponse.exe <challenge>
4. At the Shared Key prompt, enter the correct shared key, then press Enter.

**Note:** PGChallengeResponseUI.exe is a standalone utility and can be distributed separately from the Privilege Management Policy Editor.

### Automate Response Code Generation

The PGChallengeResponse.exe utility supports full command line use, allowing it to be easily integrated into any third party workflow that supports the execution of command line executables. The command line is as follows:

```
PGChallengeResponse.exe <challenge code> <shared key> <duration>
```

**Note:** The duration parameter is optional.

<challenge code> is the code presented to the user and <shared key> is the key that was configured within the Privilege Management for Windows settings which presented the end user message.

The utility will return the response code as an exit code, so it can be captured from within a custom script or wrapper application. The options for the optional <duration> parameter are once | session | forever.

Below is an example VBScript:

```vbs
Dim WshShell, oExec
Dim strChallenge, strKey, strExecutable, strType
strExecutable = "C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard Management Consoles\PGChallengeResponse.exe"
strChallenge = InputBox("Enter Challenge Code from user","Challenge")
strType = InputBox("Would you like a Once, Session, or Forever key?","Type")
strKey = InputBox("Enter Authorization Key from policy","Key")
Set WshShell = WScript.CreateObject("WScript.Shell")
Set oExec = WshShell.Exec(strExecutable & " " & strChallenge & " " & strType & " " & strKey )
Do While oExec.Status = 0
  WScript.Sleep 100
Loop
msgbox "Response Code: " & oExec.ExitCode
Set WshShell = Nothing
Set oExec = Nothing
```

### Message Text Options to Build Your Message

All of the text in the message can be configured in the Message Text section. You can add an additional language here and localize the text that you enter for the message text.

We recommend that you change the default text strings, as they are all English placeholders. After you have made a change to the message text, click Update to see your changes applied to the preview message.

The text in any text string can include parameterized values which provide more personalized messages for users.

```
For help with using parameters, please see "Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle Parameters" on page 31.
```
Languages

You can configure the text in the messages to display a language of your choice. To add a new language click Add Languages and select the language you want to use from the drop-down list. You can set this language to be the default language by clicking Set As Default.

Privilege Management for Windows checks the locale of the user’s language and tries to match it to a language in Privilege Management for Windows that you’ve set up. If it finds a match then the strings for that language are displayed for the message text. If it doesn't find a match the language that you have assigned to be the default language is used.

Note: Privilege Management for Windows doesn't localize the text into the language you have selected. You need to edit the message text in your chosen language.

If you have more than one language then you can set the default language. This is the language that will be used if an end user is using a language that has not been defined. The default language is set to English, but you may change the default language:

1. Select the language you want to set as the default language.
2. Click Set As Default.

Note: If you delete a language that has been set to the default language then the language at the top of the language list is set to the default language. You must always have at least one language defined.

General

Caption controls the text at the top of the dialog box.

Header Message controls the text to the right of the icon in the header if it's shown.

Body Message controls the text at the top of the main message.

Refer URL controls the hyperlink for the Reference URL if you selected to show it in the in the Message Design.

Refer Text controls the text of the hyperlink for Reference URL if you selected to show it in the Message Design.

Information

Message Mode determines where the message can be assigned. Messages can be assigned to application rules, on-demand application rules and content rules. Select Automatic to allow the rule type to determine the information that is displayed (Application or Content). Select Manual to enter your own information in the Custom fields. This information is displayed irrespective of the type of rule.

Application Line One Label controls the first line. For Automatic mode this is the Application Program Name.

Application Line Two Label controls the second line. For Automatic mode this is the Application Program Publisher.

Application Line Three Label controls the third line. For Automatic mode this is the Application Program Path.

Content Line One Label controls the first line. For Automatic mode this is the Control Content Name.

Content Line Two Label controls the second line. For Automatic mode this is the Content Owner.

Content Line Three Label controls the third line. For Automatic mode this is the Control Program.

Publisher

Program Publisher (Unknown) controls the text that is displayed for the variable [PG_PROG_PUBLISHER] if it's not known.
Verification Failure controls the text that is displayed in the next to the Publisher if the publisher verification fails.

Privilege Management for Windows verifies the publisher by checking that there is a publisher and also checking that the certificate associated with that publisher is signed. Privilege Management for Windows does not check to see if the certificate has been revoked due to the length of the lookup process that would rely on network connectivity. Instead, for Windows relies on the Certificate Store to be kept up to date with revoked certificates, which would be a standard operation as the full chain should be in the local certificate store.

User Reason

Reason controls the text above the field where the end user can enter their reason.

Reason Error Message controls the text that is displayed if the end user clicks Yes and doesn't enter a reason.

Drop-down list prompt controls the text above the user reason prompt.

User Reason List allows you to select from the user reasons. You can modify the User Reason List using the Add, Edit and Delete buttons.

User Authentication

User name controls the text adjacent to the field where the user would enter their user name.

Password controls the text adjacent to the field where the user would enter their password.

Domain controls the text below the password field that introduces the domain.

Unauthorized credentials controls the text that is displayed if the end user enters credentials that aren't valid for the requested operation.

Challenge / Response Authorization

Header text controls the text that introduces the challenge/response authorization.

Hint text controls the text that is in the response code field for challenge / response messages.

Information Tip Text controls the text above the challenge and response code fields.

Error Message Text controls the text that is displayed to the end user if they enter an incorrect response code and click Yes.

Maximum Attempts Exceeded Message Text controls the text that is displayed to the end user if they exceed the allowed number of Challenge / Response attempts.

Smart Card Authorization

Card Prompt controls the text that introduces the card prompt.

Card Reading controls the text that is displayed when the card is being read.

Card Pin controls the text that is displayed when the card pin is provided.

Card Error controls the text that is displayed if there is an error reading the card.

No Certificate Error controls the text that is displayed when there is no certificate.

Incorrect Certificate Error controls the text that is displayed when there is an incorrect certificate.

Buttons

Depending on the message options the message box will have either one or two buttons:
Custom Access Tokens in a Workstyle

Access tokens (and custom tokens) are assigned to an application, or when content is being edited, to modify the privileges of that activity. Within an access token is a collection of settings that specify the group memberships, associated privileges, integrity level and process access rights.

Privilege Management for Windows includes a set of built-in access tokens that can be used to add administrator rights, remove administrator rights, or enforce the users default privileges. A passive access token is also available that does not change the privileges of the activity, but still applies anti-tamper protection.

Access tokens are assigned to applications or content through rules within a Workstyle. For more advanced configurations, custom tokens can be created where group memberships, privileges, permissions, and integrity can be manually specified. You can optionally define any number of custom tokens.

Create Custom Tokens

To create a custom token:

1. Expand the relevant workstyle in the left-hand pane.
2. Select the Custom Tokens node. The right-hand pane displays the All Custom Tokens page.
3. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add Token. The Create New Custom Tokens dialog box appears.
4. Select a token type and enter a Name and a Description.
5. Click OK.

The new custom token is displayed beneath the Custom Tokens node. Click the new token to display the Token Summary.

You may now define the Groups, Privileges, Integrity Level, and Process Access Rights for the custom token.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click Submit and then Save to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the Save button to Submit for Review based on user permissions.

Edit a Custom Token in a Workstyle

Groups

The Groups section of the custom token specifies the groups that will be added or removed from the token.
To insert a group:

1. Select Groups in the left-hand pane. The Token groups appear in the right-hand pane.
2. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add.
3. The Add Group to Token dialog box appears.
4. Enter a Group Name and a Security Identifier (SID). Select whether to Add Account or Remove Account and click OK.
5. By default, when you insert a group, the Add Account box is checked, and the group is added to the custom token. If you want to remove the group from the custom token then uncheck the Remove Account box for the relevant group.
6. Domain and well known groups will display a Security Identifier (SID). The SID will be used by Privilege Management for Windows, which will avoid account lookup operations. For local groups the name will be used by Privilege Management for Windows, and the SID will be looked up when the custom token is created by the client. Local Account will appear in the SID column of the groups list for local groups.

Tip: Alternately you can click Actions > Browse to browse Active Directory using LDAP for Groups to add, or to browse for BuiltIn Groups. Please note that you need to have created an LDAP Server in ePO Configuration > Registered Servers to browse AD for Groups.

Setting the Token Owner

By default, the owner of a custom token that includes the administrators group will have the owner set to the administrators group. If the administrators group is not present in the custom token then the user is set as the owner.

If you want the user to be the owner, regardless of the presence of the administrators group, then check the Ensure the User is always the Token Owner box, located at the top of the Token Groups page.

Anti-Tamper Protection

By default, Privilege Management for Windows prevents elevated processes from tampering with the files, registry and service that make up the client installation. It also prevents any elevated process from reading or writing to the local Privilege Management for Windows policy cache.

If you want to disable anti-tamper protection, then uncheck the Enable anti-tamper protection box, located at the top of the Token Groups page.

Note: Under normal circumstances, this option should remain enabled, except in certain scenarios where elevated tasks require access to protected areas. For instance, if you are using an elevated logon script to update the local Privilege Management for Windows policy.

Privileges

The Privileges section of the custom token specifies the privileges that will be added to or removed from the custom token.

If you want to add a privilege to the custom token, check the Add box for the relevant privilege.

If you want to remove a privilege from the custom token, check the Remove box for the relevant privilege.

If you want to reset the default state of a privilege, click the No Change option for the relevant privilege.

To reset, add, or remove multiple privileges, check the relevant privileges and select Actions > Set <action> (or use the adjacent buttons).
To clear all of the privileges in the custom token before applying privileges, select the **Remove all existing privileges in access token before applying privileges** check box. If this box is left unchecked, then the privileges are added or removed from the user's default custom token.

**Integrity Level**

The **Integrity Level** section of the custom token specifies the integrity level for the custom token.

To set the integrity level:

1. Select the **Integrity Level** node in the left-hand pane. The integrity levels appear in the right-hand pane as radio buttons.
2. Set the appropriate integrity level.

The integrity level should be set as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrity Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>Included for completion and should not be required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>Set the integrity level associated with an administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Set the integrity level associated with a standard user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Set the integrity level associated with protected mode (an application may fail to run or function in protected mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Untrusted</td>
<td>Included for completion and should not be required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Process Access Rights**

The **Process Access Rights** section of a custom token allows you to specify which rights other processes will have over a process launched with that custom token.

Tokens that include the administrators group have a secure set of access rights applied by default, which will prevent code injection attacks on elevated processes initiated by processes running with standard user rights in the same session.

**Enabling or Disabling an Access Right**

Use the **Enable / Disable** options to enable or disable a specific access right.

To enable or disable multiple access rights, check the relevant access rights and select **Actions > Set <action>** (or use the adjacent buttons).

The access rights should be set as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Access Rights</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENERIC_HEAD</td>
<td>Read access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_CREATE_PROCESS</td>
<td>Required to create a process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_CREATE_THREAD</td>
<td>Required to create a thread.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_DUP_HANDLE</td>
<td>Required to duplicate a handle using <strong>DuplicateHandle</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_QUERY_INFORMATION</td>
<td>Required to retrieve certain information about a process, such as its token, exit code, and priority class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_QUERY_LIMITED_INFORMATION</td>
<td>Required to retrieve certain information about a process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Rights</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_SET_INFORMATION</td>
<td>Required to set certain information about a process, such as its priority class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_SET_QUOTA</td>
<td>Required to set memory limits using <strong>SetProcessWorkingSetSize</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_SUSPEND_RESUME</td>
<td>Required to suspend or resume a process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_TERMINATE</td>
<td>Required to terminate a process using <strong>TerminateProcess</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_VM_OPERATION</td>
<td>Required to perform an operation on the address space of a process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_VM_READ</td>
<td>Required to read memory in a process using <strong>ReadProcessMemory</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_VM_WRITE</td>
<td>Required to write to memory in a process using <strong>WriteProcessMemory</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ_CONTROL</td>
<td>Required to read information in the security descriptor for the object, not including the information in the SACL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCHRONIZE</td>
<td>Required to wait for the process to terminate using the wait functions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Privilege Management for Windows Licenses

Privilege Management for Windows requires a valid license code to be entered in the Privilege Management ePO Extension. If multiple Privilege Management policies are applied to an endpoint, you need at least one valid license code for one of those policies.

For example, you could add the Privilege Management license to a Privilege Management policy that is applied to all ePO managed endpoints, even if it doesn't have any Workstyles. This ensures that all endpoints receive a valid Privilege Management license if they have Privilege Management installed. If you are unsure, then we recommend that you add a valid license when you create the Privilege Management policy.

Add a License Key in ePO Policy Orchestrator

1. Log into ePO Policy Orchestrator and click on Policy Catalog.
2. Click the Privilege Management for Windows policy you want to add a license to and click Licenses.
3. Enter a valid license key for the operating system your endpoints are running into the License Key box in the right and click Add License. If Add License is not available, the license key is not in the correct format.

Once you have made changes to the policy, click Submit and then Save to save the policy. In ePO 5.10 and later, if you have McAfee Approvals Workflow enabled, this Workflow can be modified to change the Save button to Submit for Review based on user permissions.

The license is not validated at this stage. If your license key is invalid you will receive event number 10 when the endpoint receives the policy with the license attached.

For a full list of event numbers, please see "Events in Privilege Management for Windows" on page 112.
Privilege Management for Windows Utilities

In this section you can perform various tasks that are applicable to all operating systems.

Application Search

The Application Search is an interactive list of every application that is included in all your Privilege Management for Windows policies. Each application group and its applications are listed with links that allow you to navigate to the application and its definition.

Import BeyondTrust Policy

Privilege Management for Windows policies can be imported to and exported from McAfee ePO as XML files. The XML format means the policies can be migrated and shared between Privilege Management for Windows management platforms.

Note: Importing and exporting policies from the Utilities section of a policy differs from importing and exporting policies from the McAfee ePO Policy catalog, as the utility exports a BeyondTrust standard XML file. When exporting from the Policy Catalog, the exported XML uses the ePO policy format XML and as such is not suitable for import/export to the MMC.

To import a Privilege Management for Windows XML Configuration:

1. Select the Utilities node and click Import Privilege Management Policy.
2. Browse to the location of the XML file to import.
3. If you want to merge the imported settings with the settings already contained within the policy, check Merge imported settings. If you want to overwrite the existing policy with the imported policy, uncheck Merge imported settings.
4. Click Load Configuration to complete the import.

Export BeyondTrust Policy

Privilege Management for Windows policies may be imported to and exported from McAfee ePO as XML files, in a format common to other editions of Privilege Management for Windows, such as Privilege Management for Windows Group Policy Edition. This allows for policies to be migrated and shared between different deployment mechanisms.

Note: Importing and exporting policies from the Utilities section of a policy differs from importing and exporting policies from the McAfee ePO Policy catalog, as the utility exports a BeyondTrust standard XML file. When exporting from the Policy Catalog, the exported XML uses the ePO policy format XML and as such is not suitable for import/export to the MMC.

1. Select the Utilities node and select Export Privilege Management Policy.
2. From the Policy Export page right-click on the policy name and select Save Link As from the context menu. Enter a file name and select a location to save the XML file.
3. Alternatively click on the policy name and from the dialog box select Open with or Save File.
4. If you select Save File the file will be saved to the default downloads folder.
Import Template Policies for Your Windows Endpoints

Templates can be imported into your Privilege Management for Windows settings for endpoints. You can choose to either merge them into your existing policy otherwise the template overwrites your existing policy.

You can import the following templates into your existing Windows policy:

- Discovery
- QuickStart for Windows
- Server Roles
- Trusted App Protection (TAP)

Discovery Template Policy Configuration

The Discovery policy contains Workstyles, Application Groups, and Messages to allow the discovery of applications that need administrative privileges to execute. This must be applied to administrator users and includes a pre-configured exclusion group (false positives) maintained by BeyondTrust.

This template policy contains the following configurations:

Workstyles

- Discovery Workstyle

Application Groups

- (Default Rule) Any Application
- (Default Rule) Any UAC Prompts
- Approved Standard User Apps
- Whitelisted Functions & Apps

Messages

- Allow Message (Yes / No)

QuickStart for Windows Template Policy Configuration

The QuickStart policy contains Workstyles, Application Groups, Messages, and Custom Tokens configured with Privilege Management and Application Control. The QuickStart policy has been designed from BeyondTrust’s experiences of implementing the solution across thousands of customers, and is intended to balance security with user freedom. As every environment is different, we recommend your thoroughly test this configuration to ensure it complies with the requirements of your organization.

This template policy contains the following elements:

Workstyles
All Users
High Flexibility
Medium Flexibility
Low Flexibility

Application Groups
- Add Admin - General (Business Apps)
- Add Admin - General (Windows Functions)
- Add Admin - High Flexibility
- Add Admin - Medium Flexibility
- Allow - Approved Standard User Apps
- Allow - Whitelisted Functions & Apps
- Block - Blacklisted Apps
- Control - Restricted Functions
- Control - Restricted Functions (On-Demand)

Messages
- Allow Message (Authentication)
- Allow Message (Select Reason)
- Allow Message (Support Desk)
- Allow Message (Yes / No)
- Block Message
- Block Notification
- Notification (Trusted)

Custom Tokens
- BeyondTrust Corporation Support Token

QuickStart Policy Summary
By using and building on the QuickStart policy, you can quickly improve your organization's security without having to monitor and analyze your users' behavior first and then design and create your Privilege Management for Windows configuration.

After the QuickStart policy is deployed to groups within your organization, you can start to gather information on your users' behavior. This will provide you with a better understanding of the applications used within your organization, and whether they require admin rights, need to be blocked, or need authorizing for specific users.

This data can then be used to further refine the QuickStart policy to provide a more tailored Privilege Management for Windows solution for your organization.

Workstyles
The QuickStart policy contains four workstyles that should be used together to manage all users in your organization.

All Users
This Workstyle contains a set of default rules that apply to all standard users regardless of the level of flexibility they need.

The **All Users** Workstyle contains rules to:

- Block any applications that are in the **Block – Blacklisted Apps** group
- Allow Privilege Management for Windows Support tools
- Allow standard Windows functions, business applications, and applications installed through trusted deployment tools to run with admin rights
- Allow approved standard user applications to run passively

**High Flexibility**

This Workstyle is designed for users that require a lot of flexibility, such as developers.

The **High Flexibility** Workstyle contains rules to:

- Allow known white-listed business applications and operating system functions to run
- Allow users to run signed applications with admin rights
- Allow users to run unknown applications with admin rights once they confirm that the application should be elevated
- Allow applications that are in the **Add Admin – High Flexibility** group to run with admin rights
- Allow unknown business application and operating system functions to run on-demand

**Medium Flexibility**

This Workstyle is designed for users that require some flexibility, such as sales engineers.

The **Medium Flexibility** Workstyle contains rules to:

- Allow known whitelisted business applications and operating system functions to run
- Allow users to run signed applications with admin rights once they confirm that the application should be elevated
- Prompt users to provide a reason before they can run unknown applications with admin rights
- Allow applications that are in the **Add Admin – Medium Flexibility** group to run with admin rights
- Allow unknown business application and operating system functions to run on-demand
- Restricted OS functions that require admin rights are prevented and require support interaction

**Low Flexibility**

This Workstyle is designed for users that don’t require much flexibility, such as helpdesk operators.

The **Low Flexibility** Workstyle contains rules to:

- Prompt users to contact support if a trusted or untrusted application requests admin rights
- Prompt users to contact support if an unknown application tries to run
- Allow known approved business applications and operating system functions to run

**Application Groups**

The application groups prefixed with **(Default)** or **(Recommended)** are hidden by default and do not need to be altered.

- **(Default) Authorize - System Trusted**: Contains operating system functions that are authorized for all users.
- **(Default) General - Any Application**: Contains all application types and is used as a catch-all for unknown applications.
- **(Default) General - Any Application Requiring Authorization**: This group contains applications types that request admin rights.
- **(Default) Passive - System Trusted**: This group contains system applications that are whitelisted for all users.
- **Any Other Sudo Commands**: Contains all sudo commands and is used as a catch-all for unknown sudo commands.
- **Authorize - High Flexibility**: Contains the applications that require authorization that should only be provided to the high flexibility users.
- **Authorize - Controlled OS Functions**: This group contains OS functions that are used for system administration and trigger an authorization prompt when they are executed.
- **Authorize - General Business Applications**: Contains applications that are authorized for all users, regardless of their flexibility level.
- **Authorize - Low Flexibility**: Contains the applications that require authorization that should only be provided to the low flexibility users.
- **Authorize - System Preferences**: This group contains system preferences that trigger an authorization prompt when they are executed.
- **Authorize Sudo Commands**: General. Contains sudo commands that are whitelisted for all users.
- **Authorize Sudo Commands**: High Flexibility. Contains sudo commands that should only be provided to the high flexibility users.
- **Block - Applications**: This group contains applications that are blocked for all users.
- **Passive - General Business Applications**: This group contains applications that are whitelisted for all users

### Messages

The following messages are created as part of the QuickStart policy and are used by some of the application rules:

- **Allow Message (Authentication)**: Asks the user to provide a reason and enter their password before the application runs with admin rights.
- **Allow Message (Select Reason)**: Asks the user to select a reason from a drop-down menu before the application runs with admin rights.
- **Allow Message (Support Desk)**: Presents the user with a challenge code and asks them to obtain authorization from the support desk. Support can either provide a response code or a designated, authorized user can enter their login details to approve the request.
- **Allow Message (Yes / No)**: Asks the user to confirm that they want to proceed to run an application with admin rights.
- **Block Message**: Warns the user that an application has been blocked.
- **Block Notification**: Notifies the user that an application has been blocked and submitted for analysis.
- **Notification (Trusted)**: Notifies the user that an application has been trusted.

### Custom Token

A custom token is created as part of the QuickStart policy. The custom token is called **Privilege Management Support Token** and is only used to ensure an authorized user can gain access to Privilege Management for Windows troubleshooting information.

**Note**: We do not recommend using the **Privilege Management Support Token** for any other application rules in your Workstyles.
Customize the QuickStart Policy

Before deploying the QuickStart policy to your users, you need to make some company-specific customizations to the standard template.

As a minimum you need to:

- Configure the users or groups that can authorize requests that trigger messages.
- Assign users and groups to the high, medium, and low flexibility Workstyles.
- Populate the Block Blacklist Apps application group with any applications that you want to block for all users.
- Set your shared key so you can generate a Privilege Management for Windows Response code.

Server Roles Template Policy Configuration

The Server Roles policy contains Workstyles, Application Groups, and Content Groups to manage different server roles such as DHCP, DNS, IIS, and Print Servers.

This template policy contains the following elements:

Workstyles

- Server Role - Active Directory - Template
- Server Role - DHCP - Template
- Server Role - DNS - Template
- Server Role - File Services - Template
- Server Role - Hyper V - Template
- Server Role - IIS - Template
- Server Role - Print Services - Template
- Server Role - Windows General - Template

Application Groups

- Server Role - Active Directory - Server 2008R2
- Server Role - DHCP - Server 2008R2
- Server Role - DNS - Server 2008R2
- Server Role - File Services - Server 2008R2
- Server Role - General Tasks - Server 2008R2
- Server Role - Hyper V - Server 2008R2
- Server Role - IIS - Server 2008R2
- Server Role - Print Services - Server 2008R2

Content Groups

- AD Management
- Hosts Management
- IIS Management
Trusted App Protection (TAP) Template Policy Configuration

The Trusted App Protection (TAP) policies contain Workstyles, Application Groups, and Messages to offer an additional layer of protection against malware for trusted business applications, safeguarding them from exploitation attempts.

The TAP policies apply greater protection to key business applications including Microsoft Office, Adobe Reader, and web browsers, which are often exploited by malicious content. It works by preventing these applications from launching unknown payloads and potentially risky applications such as PowerShell. It also offers protection by preventing untrusted DLLs being loaded by these applications, another common malware technique.

In our research we discovered that malware attack chains commonly seek to drop and launch an executable or abuse a native Windows application such as PowerShell. Using a TAP policy prevents these attacks and compliments existing anti-malware technologies by preventing an attack from launching without relying on detection or reputation.

The Trusted Application Protection policy you have chosen is inserted at the top of the Workstyles so it is, by default, the first Workstyle to be evaluated. Once a Workstyle action has been triggered, subsequent Workstyles aren't evaluated for that process.

Workstyles

- Trusted Application Protection: High Flexibility (depends on the TAP policy you have chosen)
- Trusted Application Protection: High Security (depends on the TAP policy you have chosen)

Application Groups

- Browsers
- Browsers: Trusted Exploitable
- Browsers: Untrusted child processes
- Content Handlers
- Content Handlers: Trusted Exploitable
- Content Handlers: Untrusted child processes

Note: Content Handlers are used to hold content rather than executables.

Messages

- Block Message

Trusted Application Protection Policies Summary

The TAP policies allow you to control the child processes which TAP applications can run.

There are two policies to choose from:

- High Flexibility
- High Security

You should choose the High Flexibility policy if you have users who need the ability to download and install or update software. You should choose the High Security policy if your users don't need to download and install or update software.
The High Security policy checks that all child processes either have a trusted publisher, a trusted owner, a source URL, or a BeyondTrust Zone Identifier tag whereas the High Flexibility policy only validates the immediate child processes allowing a wider range installers to run. If child processes don’t have any of these four criteria, they are blocked from execution. Known exploits are also blocked by both TAP policies.

**Note:** Installers that spawn additional child processes are blocked by the TAP (High Security) policy if those child processes are using applications that are on the TAP blacklist, but would be allowed to run using the TAP (High Flexibility) policy. For more information, please see "Trusted Application Protection Blacklist" on page 99.

**Trusted Publisher**
- A trusted publisher must be signed. In addition, the publisher certificate must be valid, in date, and not revoked.

**Trusted Owner**
- A trusted owner is any owner that is in the default Windows groups Administrators, SystemUser, or TrustedInstaller.

**SourceURL**
- The source URL must be present. This is specific to browsers.

**BeyondTrust Zone Identifier tag**
- The BeyondTrust Zone Identifier tag must be present. This is applied when the browser applies an Alternate Data Stream (ADS) tag. This is specific to browsers.

In addition, all processes on the blacklist are blocked irrespective of their publisher and owner.

For more information, please see "Trusted Application Protection Blacklist" on page 99.

The TAP policy template affects the following applications:

- Microsoft Word
- Microsoft Excel
- Microsoft PowerPoint
- Microsoft Publisher
- Adobe Reader 11 and lower
- Adobe Reader DC
- Microsoft Outlook
- Google Chrome
- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- Microsoft Edge

You can configure TAP process control by importing the TAP template. TAP also has Reporting.

For more information, please see "Trusted Application Protection Blacklist" on page 99.
**Note:** TAP Applications and their child processes must match all the criteria within the definitions provided in the Application Groups of the policy for the TAP policy to apply.

**Trusted Application Protection Precedence**

The TAP Workstyle you choose is placed at the top of your list of Workstyles when you import the policy template. This is because it runs best as a priority rule. This ensures that child processes of TAP applications (policy dependent) that do not have a trusted publisher, trusted owner, a source URL, or a BeyondTrust Zone Identifier tag are blocked from execution and that known exploits are blocked.

The Trusted Application Protection Workstyle is the first to be evaluated by default. Once a Workstyle action has been triggered, subsequent Workstyles aren't evaluated for that process.

**Modify the Trusted Application Protection Policies**

Both the TAP policies (High Flexibility and High Security) protect against a broad range of attack vectors. The approaches listed here can be used in either TAP policy if you need to modify the TAP policy to address a specific use case that is being blocked by a TAP policy.

The TAP (High Security) policy is, by design, more secure and less flexible as it blocks all child processes of a Trusted Application that do not have a trusted owner, trusted publisher, source URL, or BeyondTrust Zone Identifier, so it is therefore more likely to require modification.

The TAP policy that you choose should be based on your business requirements and existing policy. If using a TAP policy causes a legitimate use case to be blocked, there are some actions you can take to resolve this.

**Change the Policy to Passive and Audit**

You can change the TAP (High Security) policy Application Rules **Action** to **Allow Execution** and change the **Access Token** to **Passive (No Change)**. Ensure **Raise an Event** is set to **On** and click **OK**.

**Note:** Changing the TAP policy to Allow Execution effectively disables it. You will not get any protection from a TAP policy if you make this change.

If you make this change for the four Application Rules in the TAP (High Security) policy, TAP programs will be able to execute as if the TAP (High Security) policy is not applied, but you can see what events are being triggered by TAP and make policy adjustments accordingly.

The event details include information on the Application Group and TAP application. This allows you to gather details to understand if it's a legitimate use case. You can perform some actions to incorporate the legitimate use case into the TAP (High Security) policy.

**Use the High Flexibility Policy**

Both the TAP policies offer additional protection against a wide range of attack vectors. If you are using the TAP (High Security) policy you can change to the TAP (High Flexibility) policy. This is useful if you have a use case where additional child processes of TAP applications are being blocked by the TAP (High Security) policy.

**Edit the Matching Criteria**

If your legitimate use case is running a specific command that is detailed in the event, you can add this to the matching criteria of the application that's being blocked. You can use the standard Privilege Management for Windows matching criteria such as **Exact Match** or **Regular Expressions**.
Example

Webex uses an extension from Google Chrome. BeyondTrust has catered for this in the policy using matching criteria.

This criteria says:

If the Parent Process matches the (TAP) High Security - Browsers application group for any parent in the tree.

and

The Product Description contains the string Windows Command Processor

and

The Command Line does NOT contain \pipe\chrome.nativeMessaging

The TAP policy (High Security) will block the process.

Edit the Trusted Exploitable List

If your legitimate use case is using an application that is listed on either the Browsers - Trusted Exploitable or the Content Handlers - Trusted Exploitable list, you can remove it.

If you remove it from either list, any browsers or content that use that trusted exploitable to run malicious content won't be stopped by the TAP (High Security) policy.

Remove Application from Trusted Application Group

You can remove the application that is listed in the Trusted Browsers or Trusted Content Handlers groups from the list. This will mean that application no longer benefits from the protection offered by either of the TAP policies.

Create an Allow Rule

You can also add a Privilege Management for Windows Allow Rule and place it higher in the precedence order than the TAP (High Security) policy. This will allow your use case to run but, it also overrides any subsequent rules that apply to that application so it should be used with caution.

Trusted Application Protection Reporting

Trusted Application Protection (TAP) is reported in Privilege Management Reporting. You can use the top level TAP dashboard to view the TAP incidents over the time period, split by type of TAP application. In the same dashboard you can also see the number of incidents, targets, users, and hosts for each TAP application.

Trusted Application Protection Blacklist

The following list contains all of the applications that are blocked from being launched by trusted applications when Trusted Application Protection (TAP) is enabled:

- Bash
- BG Info
- Boot Configuration Data Editor
- CDB & NTSD
- CMD - Windows Command Processor
- Command Line Interface for Microsoft® Volume Shadow Copy Service
- CScript - Microsoft® Console Based Script Host
- FSI
- FSI Any CPU
- IEXexec
Manage Privilege Management Audit Scripts

When an application is allowed, elevated, or blocked, or when content modification is allowed or blocked, Privilege Management for Windows logs an event to McAfee ePO to record details of the action. If you want to record the action in a bespoke or third party tracking system that supports PowerShell, VBScript, or JScript based submissions, you can use the Run a Script setting within an application, on-demand application, or content rule.

To add a new auditing script:

1. Navigate to the Policy Catalog and select your policy.
2. Select the Utilities node and click Manage Audit Scripts.
3. In the left-hand pane select Action > Add. The Add Script dialog box appears.
4. Enter a Script Name.
5. Select either PowerShell, VB Script or Javascript from the Script Language drop-down menu.

Note: PowerShell audit scripts can only be run in the System context.

6. Select how long the script will be allowed to execute, before it is terminated from the Timeout drop-down menu. By default, this will be set to infinite.
7. Select whether the script should be executed in the System context or the current User context, from the Script Context drop-down menu.
8. Enter your script code either manually or by copy and paste. Alternatively, you can import a script by selecting Action > Import at step 2 and browsing to the location of the relevant script.
9. Click OK to finish.

Manage Privilege Management Rule Scripts

Rule Scripts are PowerShell scripts that can dynamically change the Privilege Management for Windows Default Rule.

Rule Scripts must be created outside of the Privilege Management Policy Editor and imported. You cannot create a new Rule Script using the Script Manager.

Rule Scripts can be assigned to an Application Rule.

For more information, please see "Access the Application Rules" on page 34.
You can perform the following functions in this page:

- Import a New Rule Script
- Edit a Rule Script
- Delete a Rule Script
- Import a Settings File
- Edit your Settings File
- Delete the Settings File

**Import a New Rule Script**

To add a new Rule Script:

1. Navigate to the **Policy Catalog** and select your policy.
2. Existing Rule Scripts are listed in the middle panel. You can use the filter to search for Rule Scripts. Click **Import New Script** to import a new Rule Script.
3. Rule Scripts must be a PowerShell script. Click **Choose File** to navigate to the PowerShell script you want to use.
4. Select your PowerShell script and click **Open** and **OK** to import the PowerShell file.
5. Click **OK** to acknowledge the imported Rule Script. The Rule Script you've just imported will be shown in the list on the left. If you select the Rule Script, the contents of the PowerShell file are shown on the right-hand side.

**Note:** You should not edit BeyondTrust-supported integrations as this may affect the level of support we are able to provide.

Each **Rule Script** can have an optional associated **Settings** file which must be in a valid *.json format. Settings files are encrypted at the endpoint. They are useful for managing credentials required for integrations and other sensitive information.

**Edit a Rule Script**

You can edit your Rule Script or change the timeout settings providing it's not signed. Signed rule scripts cannot be edited in the policy editor but you can still change their timeout settings:

To edit a rule or change the timeout settings:

1. Select the Rule Script you want to edit from the left-hand side.
2. Click **Edit Script** on the bottom.
3. Make your required changes and click **OK**.

**Delete a Rule Script**

Rule Scripts can be deleted even if they are assigned to a Workstyle. In this instance, you are prompted to confirm that you want to remove the association with the Workstyle. To see if a Rule Script is assigned to a an Application Rule in a Workstyle, select it from the list. If the Rule Script is assigned to an Application Rule in a Workstyle, this is indicated under the **Timeout** drop-down.

To delete a Rule Script:
1. Select the Rule Script from the list on the left.
2. Whether or not the Rule Script is assigned to an Application Group in a Workstyle is indicated under the **Timeout** setting drop-down. Click **Delete Script**. You are prompted to confirm the deletion. If the Rule Script is assigned to a Workstyle you are told this and again prompted if you want to continue.
3. Click **OK** to delete the Rule Script or **Cancel** to leave it in place.

**Import a Settings File**

Once you have added a Rule Script (*.ps1), you can optionally add an associated **Settings** file (*.json) if one is required for the integration. The **Settings** file contains any information that is specific to your integration environment, such as URLs, usernames, and passwords. The **Settings** file is encrypted on the endpoint using SHA1.

To import a **Settings** File (*.json) and associate it with your Rule Script:

1. Click **Import Settings** and then **Choose file** to navigate to your **Settings** file.
2. Select your **Settings** file and click **Open** and then **OK** to import your **Settings** file.

Once you have associated a **Settings** (*.json) file with a Rule Script (*.ps1) is always associated with that Rule Script wherever you use it. For example, if you associated a **Settings** file with a Rule Script for an Application Rule and select the same Rule Script in an On-Demand Application Rule, the same **Settings** file will be used. Changes made to the **Settings** or Rule Script file in either location are applied wherever it's used.

**Edit your Settings File**

You can edit your **Settings** file before you import it into the policy editor, or, you can edit it once you have imported it.

To edit it in the policy editor

1. Select a Rule Script that has an associated **Settings** file.
2. Click **Edit Settings**. Make any required changes and click **OK**. The **OK** button is not enabled until you have changed the **Settings** file.

**Delete the Settings File**

To delete an existing **Settings** file:

1. Select a Rule Script that has an associated **Settings** file.
2. Click **Delete Settings**. You are prompted to delete the **Settings** file. Click **OK** to proceed or **Cancel** to leave the **Settings** file in place.
3. Select the Rule Script you want to edit from the left-hand side.
4. Click **Edit Script** on the bottom.
5. Make your required changes and click **OK**.

**Delete a Rule Script**

Rule Scripts can be deleted even if they are assigned to a Workstyle. In this instance, you are prompted to confirm that you want to remove the association with the Workstyle. To see if a Rule Script is assigned to an Application Rule in a Workstyle, select it from the list. If the Rule Script is assigned to an Application Rule in a Workstyle, this is indicated under the **Timeout** drop-down.
1. Select the Rule Script from the list on the left.
2. Whether or not the Rule Script is assigned to an Application Group in a Workstyle is indicated under the Timeout setting drop-down. Click Delete Script. You are prompted to confirm the deletion. If the Rule Script is assigned to a Workstyle you are told this and again prompted if you want to continue.
3. Click OK to delete the Rule Script or Cancel to leave it in place.

**Import a Settings File**

Once you have added a Rule Script (*.ps1), you can optionally add an associated Settings file (*.json) if one is required for the integration. The Settings file contains any information that is specific to your integration environment, such as URLs, usernames, and passwords. The Settings file is encrypted on the endpoint using SHA1.

To import a settings File (*.json) and associate it with your Rule Script:

1. Click Import Settings and then Choose file to navigate to your settings file.
2. Select your settings file and click Open and then OK to import your settings file.

Once you have associated a settings (*.json) file with a Rule Script (*.ps1), it is always associated with that Rule Script wherever you use it. For example, if you associated a settings file with a Rule Script for an Application Rule and select the same Rule Script in an On-Demand Application Rule, the same settings file will be used. Changes made to the settings or Rule Script file in either location are applied wherever it's used.

**Edit your Settings File**

You can edit your settings file in the policy editor before you import it, or you can edit it once you have imported it.

1. Select a Rule Script that has an associated settings file.
2. Click Edit Settings. Make any required changes and click OK. The OK button is not enabled until you have changed the Settings file.

**Delete the Settings File**

1. Select a Rule Script that has an associated settings file.
2. Click Delete Settings. You are prompted to delete the settings file. Click OK to proceed or Cancel to leave the settings file in place.

**Apply Power Rules Scripts to Your Application Rules**

A Power Rule is a PowerShell based framework that lets you change the outcome of an Application Rule, based on the outcome of a PowerShell script.

For information on creating your own Power Rule, please see the Power Rules Core Scripting Guide.

For information on using the BeyondTrust-supported integration with ServiceNow, please see the ServiceNow Scripting Guide.
Rather than a fixed Default Rule that can either be set to Allow, Elevate, Audit, or Block for the applications in the targeted Application Group, a Power Rule lets you determine your own outcome based on any scenario you can build into a PowerShell script.

Any existing Default Rule within a Workstyle can be updated to a Power Rule simply by setting the action to a PowerShell script, and importing the PowerShell script you want to use. Privilege Management for Windows provides a PowerShell module with an interface to collect information about the user, application, and policy. The module can then send a resulting action back to Privilege Management for Windows to apply.

The Power Rules module also provides a variety of message options that allow you to collect additional information to support your PowerShell script logic and provide updates to the user as to the status, progress, or outcome of your rule. The messages that are supported include:

- Authentication message
- Business Justification message
- Information message
- Pass code message
- Vaulted credential message
- Asynchronous progress dialog for long running tasks

Power Rules is a highly flexible feature with unlimited potential. If you can do it in PowerShell, you can do it in a Power Rule. Here are some example use cases for Power Rules:

- Environmental Factors: Collecting additional information about the application, user, computer, or network status to influence whether an application should be allowed to run, or run with elevated privileges.
- Service Management: Automatically submitting tickets to IT Service Management solutions, and determining the outcome of a service ticket.
- File Reputation: Performing additional checks on an application by looking up the file hash in an application store, reputation service, or a vulnerability database.
- Privileged Access Management: Checking out credentials from a password safe or vault, and passing them back to Privilege Management for Windows to run the application in that context.

**Note:** Power Rules are best used for exception handling and in conjunction with static policy.

**For additional guidance on Power Rules, please see "Power Rules Additional Guidance" on page 104.**

**Power Rules Additional Guidance**

You can use the PowerShell get-help command to get help on any cmdlet in PowerShell. You can also use the following arguments to get additional guidance on the cmdlet: -examples, -detailed, -full, -online.

**Compatibility**

Power Rules requires PowerShell 3.0 or later. Run the following command to check the version of PowerShell you are running:

```powershell
$PSVersionTable.PSVersion
```

If you attempt to edit an Application Rule containing a Power Rule in a Privilege Management Policy Editor older than 5.3.x, the PowerRuleScript attribute (that is linked to the Power Rule) is removed from the application rule.
Third Party Integration Security

When you are integrating with a third party, you should ensure you use the most secure mechanism possible. For example, if a vendor offers both HTTP and HTTPS, you should use HTTPS.

Supported Application Types

All Application Types are supported with the exception of:

- Remote PowerShell Script
- Remote PowerShell Command
- Windows Service
- Windows Store Application

If you try and use these Application Types with a Power Rule, the Rule Script will not be executed and the event will state:

```
Script execution skipped: Application Type not supported.
```

Validation

Some restrictions are enforced by the Privilege Management Policy Editor but cannot be enforced in a scripting environment. The following is guidance for creating your Power Rule. If Privilege Management for Windows cannot determine the correct course of action, the Default Rule is applied.

All Messages and Tokens must exist in your policy configuration prior to referencing them in a Power Rule script.

- The Action must match the Message. For example, if the Action is Allow, the message must be of type Allow.
- If you set the Action to be Allow, we assume a passive Token but you can add a different token such a Custom Token that you have created.
- Tokens cannot be used when the Action is Block.
- If you specify an account to run as, your Action must be Allow.

If the script fails, a local audit event 801 will be triggered.

If you use Set-PRRunAsProperty, you need to use Set-PRRuleProperty and set the -Action argument to Allow. You can optionally set the -Token argument. If you don't define a Token, then a Passive Token is applied.

The values for the -Action and -Token are case sensitive.

Script Restrictions

There are some restrictions that you need to be aware of when you are creating your own integrations.

Block Comments

Single line comments are supported but block comments are not. Block comments take the form:

```
<# block comment #>
```

PowerShell single line comments are supported.
# Requires

The #Requires notation is not supported.

Script Audit Failure Event

If a Rule Script fails, then a local Windows event is created, and the Privilege Management for Windows event number is 801. This event is always created even when auditing is turned off. The following fields are shown in the event:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptFileName</td>
<td>Name attribute of the script in the config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptName</td>
<td>Set by script properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptVersion</td>
<td>Set by script properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptPublisher</td>
<td>The publisher of the script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptRuleAffected</td>
<td>Whether a rule script changed a Privilege Management for Windows rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptStatus</td>
<td>Timeout, Exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptResult</td>
<td>Script timeout exceeded: X seconds, Set Rule Properties failed validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExceptionType</td>
<td>Any valid .net exception type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExceptionMessage</td>
<td>The short exception message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProcessId</td>
<td>PID of the process matching the rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParentProcessId</td>
<td>PID of the parent process matching the rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProcessStartTime</td>
<td>Time the process started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EventTime</td>
<td>Time the script started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniqueProcessId</td>
<td>GUID of process to link this data to associated audit process event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PowerShell Scripts Execution Policy

We recommend using one PowerShell script for each integration you create. If you create a Power Rule script that in turn calls an additional PowerShell script, you need to distribute that PowerShell script independently and may need to change your PowerShell execution policy to ensure it can run.

Encodings

If you want to maintain signed scripts, you must ensure they are encoded in UTF-16 LE prior to importing them into Privilege Management for Windows. Rule Script files exported from the Privilege Management Policy Editor are always encoded in UTF-16 LE.

Settings files are encrypted at the endpoint. Settings files must be encoded in UTF-8.

Supported Application Types

All Application Types are supported with the exception of:

- Remote PowerShell Script
- Remote PowerShell Command
- Windows Service
- Windows Store Application
Show Hidden Groups in Privilege Management

Some application groups are hidden by default, for example application groups prefixed by (Default) in the QuickStart Policy. You can show or hide application groups in Privilege Management for Windows.

To hide an application group:

1. Select the specific application group from within the Application Group and click Actions > Application Group Properties from the bottom menu.
2. Check the Hidden box and click OK. This application group will now be hidden from the Application Group list.

To unhide an application group:

1. Select an application group and click Actions > Application Group Properties from the bottom menu.
2. Uncheck the Hidden box and click OK. This application group will now be displayed in the Application Group list.

To show hidden application groups:

1. Click Utilities from the bottom menu and select Show Hidden Groups. This toggles the display of hidden application groups.

Configure Advanced Agent Settings

The Advanced Agent Settings utility allows you to configure and deploy additional registry based settings to endpoints running Privilege Management for Windows. Advanced Agent Settings are available under the Utilities node.

To add a new value:

1. Select the Utilities node and click Advanced Agent Settings.
2. Select either 32-bit Agent Values if you want to configure a 32-bit registry setting, or 64-bit Agent Values for a 64-bit registry setting.
3. In the right-hand pane select Actions > Add Value. The Add Registry Value dialog box appears.

4. Enter a Value Name for the new setting.
5. Choose the correct type, either DWORD, String or Multi-String.
6. Enter the value data. For DWORD values, you can choose between Hexadecimal and Decimal.
7. Click OK when finished.

Advanced Policy Editor Settings

Note: This page only appears if your policy has sandboxing features enabled.
Sandboxing settings are always available for you to configure if your policy has sandboxing in it. If you would like to configure sandboxing for your policy but it doesn't yet contain sandboxing, please follow these instructions.

1. Navigate to the Policy Catalog and click the policy you want to change.
2. From the left-hand menu, click Utilities > Advanced Policy Editor Settings.
3. Check the Show Sandboxing Settings box. This allows you to subsequently configure sandboxing in that policy.

All of the sandboxing settings, such as URL groups, are now visible in the interface.

### Regenerate Privilege Management UUIDs

Universally Unique Identifiers (UUIDs) can be regenerated if required. You should only use this option after consulting with BeyondTrust Technical Support.

Regenerating the UUIDs can resolve issues where you have changed a Privilege Management for Windows policy outside of the Privilege Management ePO extension and this has caused the UUID to be duplicated. You may need to do this if your reports are not displaying correctly.

### Privilege Management for Windows About Menu

The About section details information about the BeyondTrust Privilege Management for Windows ePO Extension.
Deploy Privilege Management for Windows Policy

Certain types of deployment method may be enabled or disabled. By default, all deployment types are enabled. To include or exclude a method of deployment from evaluation, edit the entries in the registry value below. If this key does not already exist, then the default behavior is to include all methods:

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Avecto\Privilege Guard Client
REG_SZ PolicyEnabled = "EPO,WEBSERVER,GPO,LOCAL"
```

Where EPO,WEBSERVER,GPO,LOCAL are the available deployment methods.

**Note:** Registry settings may be deployed using "Configure Advanced Agent Settings" on page 107. In order to apply a configuration deployment method, the setting must be applied to a type of configuration that is already part of the configuration precedence order. For more information, see "Windows Policy Configuration Precedence" on page 144.
Audits and Reports

The Privilege Management McAfee ePO Integration Pack includes a set of rich preconfigured dashboards, built in ePO Queries and Reports, which summarize Privilege Management for Windows event data collected from McAfee ePO managed computers.

We also provide an enterprise level, scalable reporting solution in Privilege Management Reporting. Privilege Management Reporting includes a rich set of dashboards and reports designed to simplify the centralized management and auditing of Privilege Management for Windows activity throughout the desktop and server estate. Each dashboard provides detailed and summarized information regarding Application, User, Host and Workstyle usage.

For more information on how to configure Reporting reporting in ePO, please see the ePO Installation Guide, at www.beyondtrust.com/docs/privilege-management/windows.htm.

Dashboards in Privilege Management for Windows

The McAfee ePO integration includes the following dashboards:

- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Blocked
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Elevated
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Executed
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Monitoring

To access the dashboards, click on the Dashboards icon and then select one of the Privilege Management for Windows dashboards from the Dashboard drop-down menu. These Dashboards show Windows and macOS events.

BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Blocked

The BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Blocked dashboard contains all events raised by Privilege Management for Windows relating to applications which were blocked by Privilege Management for Windows policy.

The BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Blocked dashboard includes the following monitors:

- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Top 10 Blocked Apps
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Top 10 Blocked by Publisher
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Blocked over Last 7 Days

Each chart element in the monitors can be hovered over to display a count of how many blocked applications make up that element. To view the details of blocked applications for a particular element, click on the element to drill down.

Note: If you want to add, remove, or amend any of the default monitors, you can do so within McAfee ePO Queries and Reports. We recommend that only advanced McAfee ePO administrators do this. Please refer to McAfee ePO documentation for details on managing dashboards, queries, and reports.
BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Elevated

The BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Elevated dashboard contains all events raised by Privilege Management for Windows relating to applications which were elevated by Privilege Management for Windows policy. These events include:

- Auto-Elevated: Applications elevated by Application Privileges policy
- User-Elevated: Applications elevated by On-Demand shell elevation policy

The BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Elevated dashboard includes the following monitors:

- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Top 10 Elevated Apps
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Top 10 Elevated by Publisher
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Elevated over Last 7 Days

Each chart element in the monitors can be hovered over to display a count of how many elevated applications make up that element. To view the details of elevated applications for a particular element, click on the element to drill down.

**Note:** If you want to add, remove, or amend any of the default monitors, you can do so within McAfee ePO Queries and Reports. We recommend that only advanced McAfee ePO administrators do this. Please refer to McAfee ePO documentation for details on managing dashboards, queries, and reports.

Privilege Management: Executed

The BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Executed dashboard contains all events raised by Privilege Management for Windows relating to applications which were allowed to execute under Privilege Management for Windows control. These events include:

- **Auto-Elevated:** Applications elevated by Application Privileges policy.
- **User-Elevated:** Applications elevated by On-Demand shell elevation policy.
- **Passive:** Applications granted a passive access token.
- **Drop-Admin:** Applications which have had admin rights removed.
- **Default-Rights:** Applications which have had standard user rights enforced.
- **Custom-Token:** Applications granted a custom created access token.
- **Admin-required:** Applications which require admin rights to run (Privilege Monitoring).

The BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Executed dashboard includes the following monitors:

- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Top 10 Executed Apps
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Top 10 Executed by Publisher
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Executed over Last 7 Days

Each chart element in the monitors can be hovered over to display a count of how many executed applications make up that element. To view the details of executed applications for a particular element, click on the element to drill down.

**Note:** If you want to add, remove, or amend any of the default monitors, you can do so within McAfee ePO Queries and Reports. We recommend that only advanced McAfee ePO administrators do this. Please refer to McAfee ePO documentation for details on managing dashboards, queries, and reports.
BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Monitoring

The BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Monitoring dashboard contains all events raised by Privilege Management for Windows, relating to applications detected by Privilege Management for Windows, requiring elevated rights to run.

The BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Monitoring dashboard includes the following monitors:

- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Top 10 Apps Requiring Elevated Rights
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Top 10 Requiring Elevated Rights by Publisher
- BeyondTrust Privilege Management: Elevated Rights over Last 7 Days

Each chart element in the monitors can be hovered over to display a count of how many monitored applications make up that element. To view the details of monitored applications for a particular element, click on the element to drill down.

Note: If you want to add, remove, or amend any of the default monitors, you can do so within McAfee ePO Queries and Reports. We recommend that only advanced McAfee ePO administrators do this. Please refer to McAfee ePO documentation for details on managing dashboards, queries, and reports.

Events in Privilege Management for Windows

Privilege Management for Windows sends events to ePO using the McAfee Agent, and also to the local application event log, depending on the audit and privilege monitoring settings within the Privilege Management for Windows policy.

The following events are logged by Privilege Management for Windows:

Windows Process Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ePO ID (Event ID)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>202299 (1)</td>
<td>Service Error - unlicensed or invalid license code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202250 (100)</td>
<td>Process has started with admin rights added to token.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202251 (101)</td>
<td>Process has been started from the shell context menu with admin rights added to token.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202253 (103)</td>
<td>Process has started with admin rights dropped from token.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202254 (104)</td>
<td>Process has been started from the shell context menu with admin rights dropped from token.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202256 (106)</td>
<td>Process has started with no change to the access token (passive mode).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202257 (107)</td>
<td>Process has been started from the shell context menu with no change to the access token (passive mode).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202259 (109)</td>
<td>Process has started with user’s default rights enforced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202260 (110)</td>
<td>Process has started from the shell context menu with user’s default rights enforced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202262 (112)</td>
<td>Process requires elevated rights to run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202263 (113)</td>
<td>Process has started with custom token applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202264 (114)</td>
<td>Process has started from the shell context menu with user’s custom token applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202266 (116)</td>
<td>Process execution was blocked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202268 (118)</td>
<td>Process started in the context of the authorizing user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202269 (119)</td>
<td>Process started from the shell menu in the context of the authorizing user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202270 (120)</td>
<td>Process execution was canceled by the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ePO ID (Event ID)</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202275 (150)</td>
<td>Privilege Management handled service control start action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202276 (151)</td>
<td>Privilege Management handled service control stop action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202277 (152)</td>
<td>Privilege Management handled service control pause/resume action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202278 (153)</td>
<td>Privilege Management handled service control configuration action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202279 (154)</td>
<td>Privilege Management blocked a service control start action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202280 (155)</td>
<td>Privilege Management blocked a service control stop action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202281 (156)</td>
<td>Privilege Management blocked a service control pause/resume action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202282 (157)</td>
<td>Privilege Management blocked a service control configuration action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202283 (158)</td>
<td>Privilege Management service control action run in the context of the authorizing user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202284 (159)</td>
<td>Privilege Management service control start action canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202285 (160)</td>
<td>Privilege Management service control stop action canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202286 (161)</td>
<td>Privilege Management service control pause/resume action canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202287 (162)</td>
<td>Privilege Management service control configuration action canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202297 (199)</td>
<td>Windows only - Process execution was blocked, the maximum number of challenge / response failures was exceeded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configuration Events**

All events with a value of 200 - 299 ID are not sent to ePO Dashboards.

- (200) Config Config Load Success
- (201) Config Config Load Warning
- (202) Config Config Load Error
- (210) Config Config Download Success
- (211) Config Config Download Error

**User / Computer Events**

These events are not sent to ePO Dashboards.

- (300) User User Logon
- (400) Service Privilege Management Service Start
- (401) Service Privilege Management Service Stop

**Content Events**

- (203050) Process Content Has Been Opened (Updated Add Admin)
- (203050) Process Content Has Been Updated (Updated Custom)
- (203050) Process Content Access Drop Admin (Updated Drop Admin)
- (203050) Process Content Access Was Canceled By The User (Updated Passive)
- (203050) Process Content Access Was Enforced With Default Rights (Updated Default)
- (203050) Process Content Access Was Blocked
- (203050) Process Content Access Was Canceled
- (203050) Process Content Access Was Sandboxed
- (203050) Process URL Browse
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ePO ID (Event ID)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>203050 (706)</td>
<td>Process Passive Audit DLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203050 (716)</td>
<td>Process Block DLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203050 (720)</td>
<td>Process Cancel DLL Audit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each process event contains the following information:

- Command line for the process
- Process ID for the process (if applicable)
- Parent process ID of the process
- Workstyle that applied
- Application group that contained the process
- End user reason (if applicable)
- Custom access token (if applicable)
- File hash
- Certificate (if applicable)

Note: Each process event also contains Product properties, where applicable, but these can only be viewed in the Privilege Management Reporting Console.

Custom Script Auditing

When an application is allowed, elevated, or blocked, Privilege Management for Windows will log an event to the application event log to record details of the action. If you want to record the action in a bespoke or third-party tracking system that supports PowerShell, VBScript, or JScript based submissions, you can use the Run a Script setting within an application rule.

To add an existing auditing script to an Application Rule:

1. Create a new or edit an existing Application Rule within a Workstyle.
2. In Run a Script, click on the drop-down menu, and select your custom script. If you can't change this value you need to create a custom script first.

   For more information, please see "Manage Privilege Management Audit Scripts" on page 100.

3. Click OK to save the Application Rule.

   Note: If you have any existing scripts, these can be selected in the drop-down menu.

The auditing script supports the use of parameters within the script. Parameters are expanded using the COM interface PGScript. For example:

```plaintext
strUserName = PGScript.GetParameter("[PG_USER_NAME]")
strCommandLine = PGScript.GetParameter("[PG_PROG_CMD_LINE]")
```
strAgentVersion = PGScript.GetParameter("[PG_AGENT_VERSION]")

Note: Scripts created in the script editor can be reused in multiple application rules and on-demand application rules. Any modification to an existing script will affect all Workstyle rules that have been configured to execute that script.

Set up ePO Server Tasks for Privilege Management Reporting

There are two BeyondTrust ePO Server Tasks that you can set up for Privilege Management Reporting:

- Create the Reporting Event Staging Server Task
- Create the Reporting Purge Server Task

For more information, please see the following topics in the ePO Installation Guide:
- Create the Reporting Event Staging Server Task
- Create the Enterprise Reporting Purge Server Task

There is an additional Server Task that you can create if you have a business need to purge the events from the BeyondTrust table in the ePO database only.

For more information, please see "Create the Enterprise Reporting Purge Server Task" on page 116.

We recommend you use the built-in ePO Server Task called Purge Rolled up Data rather than this Server Task. This will remove all the events from the BeyondTrust table in the ePO database and the Reporting database.

Create the Reporting Event Staging Server Task

The Reporting Event Staging Server Task takes Report Events from the ePO database and inserts them into the BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reporting database. You need to create this task to view BeyondTrust Reports.


2. Enter an appropriate name, for example, BeyondTrust Event Staging, leave the Schedule status as Enabled, and click Next.

3. Select BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reporting Event Staging from the Actions drop-down menu and click Next.
4. Adjust the times to check for events to suit your environment and click **Next**. We recommend the values depicted in the screenshot.

![Server Tasks](image)

5. On the **Schedule** page, set the **Schedule type** to your preference.
6. Select your **Start date** and **End date** if required. By default, **No end date** is selected.
7. Adjust the time that you want the schedule to run. This is the time of the machine running your ePO Server. Click **Next**. You are presented with a summary of the Server Task.
8. Select **Save** to finish creating the Server Task.

### Create the Enterprise Reporting Purge Server Task

You can purge Reporting database events that are older than a defined period in order to manage the size of your database.

1. Select **Menu > Automation > Server Tasks** and select **New Task**.

2. Enter an appropriate name, for example, **BeyondTrust Purge**, leave **Schedule status** as **Enabled**, and click **Next**.
3. Select **BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reporting Purge** from the **Actions** drop-down menu.
4. Choose the number of months that you will purge events older than.

5. On the **Schedule** page set the **Schedule type** to your preference.
6. Select your **Start date** and **End date** if required. By default **No end date** will be selected.
7. Adjust the time that you want the schedule to run. This is the time of the machine running your ePO Server. Click **Next**. You are presented with a summary of the Server Task.
8. Select **Save** to finish creating the Server Task.
Privilege Management for Windows Reports

Filters

Filters and advanced filters are available from the Filters drop-down.

The reports retrieve data and sort it using Javascript. If the volume of data exceeds the row limit, you may get misleading results due to this restriction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>This filter allows you to filter by a type of action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Elevated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Blocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Sandboxed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drop Admin Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Enforce Default Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity ID</td>
<td>Each Activity Type in Privilege Management for Windows has a unique ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is generated in the database as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin Required</td>
<td>This allows you to filter on if admin rights were required, not required or both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization Required</td>
<td>This allows you to filter on if authorization was required, not required or both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin Rights</td>
<td>Allows you to filter by the admin rights token.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Not Detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Description</td>
<td>A text field that allows you to filter on the application description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Group</td>
<td>A text field that allows you to filter on the application group. You can obtain the application group from the policy editor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Hash</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Type</td>
<td>A text field that allows you to filter on the application type. You can obtain the application type from the policy editor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorizing User Name</td>
<td>The name of the user that authorized the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browse Destination URL</td>
<td>The destination URL of the sandbox.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenge/Response</td>
<td>Allows you to filter by challenge/response events. For example, you can filter the application that required elevation on those applications that were launched following a completed challenge/response message. Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Only C/R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client IPV4</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Name</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Application ID</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Display Name</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM CLSID</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Line</td>
<td>A text field that allows you to filter on the command line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Field</td>
<td>This allows you to filter by the time the event was generated, the application was first discovered or the time the application was first executed. Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Time Generated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- This is the time that the event was generated. One application can have multiple events. Each event has a Time Generated attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Time App First Discovered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- This is the time that the first event for a single application was entered into the database. This can be delayed if the user is working offline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Time App First Executed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- This is the first known execution time of events for that application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device Type</td>
<td>The type of device that the application file was stored on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Removeable Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- USB Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Fixed Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Network Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CDROM Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- RAM Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- eSATA Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Any Removeable Drive or Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinct Application ID</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevate Method</td>
<td>Allows you to filter by the elevation method used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Admin account used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Auto-elevated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- On-demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Category</td>
<td>This filter allows you to filter by the category of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- DLL Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- URL Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Privileged Account Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Agent Start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- User Logon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Number</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The number assigned to the event type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Owner</td>
<td>The owner of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Version</td>
<td>You can filter on the file version in the Advanced View of the Process Detail report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPO Name</td>
<td>You can filter on the Group Policy Object (GPO) name in some of the advanced reports such as Process Detail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host Name</td>
<td>This field allows you to filter by the name of the endpoint the event came from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Admin Required Events</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Discovery Events</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matched</td>
<td>Allows you to filter on the type of matching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Matched as child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Matched directly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Name</td>
<td>The name of the message that was used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>The type of message that was used:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>Allows you to group by the type of owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Trusted owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Untrusted owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent PID</td>
<td>The operating system process identifier of the parent process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Process File Name</td>
<td>The file name of the parent process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Allows you to filter by the path. For example, to filter on applications that were launched from the System path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Program Files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• User Profiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>The operating system process identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platform</td>
<td>Filters by the type of operating system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Filters by endpoints running a Windows operating system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>macOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Filters by endpoints running a Mac operating system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Unique ID</td>
<td>The unique identification of the process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Name</td>
<td>The product name of the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Version</td>
<td>The product version of the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Files Path</td>
<td>Sets the Program Files path used by the Discovery &gt; By Path report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>The publisher of the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range End Time</td>
<td>The end time of the range being displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Start Time</td>
<td>The start time of the range being displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row Limit</td>
<td>The maximum number of rows to be retrieved from the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule Script Affected Rule</td>
<td>True when the Rule Script (Power Rule) changed one or more of the default Privilege Management for Windows rules, otherwise false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule Script File Name</td>
<td>The Rule Script (Power Rule) file name on disk if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule Script Name</td>
<td>The name of the assigned Rule Script (Power Rule).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule Script Output</td>
<td>The output of the Rule Script (Power Rule).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule Script Publisher</td>
<td>The publisher of the Rule Script (Power Rule).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule Script Result</td>
<td>The result of the Rule Script (Power Rule). This can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Script ran successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Exception Message]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Script timeout exceeded: &lt;X&gt; seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Script execution canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set Rule Properties failed validation: &lt;reason&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Script execution skipped: Challenge Response Authenticated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Script executed previously for the parent process: Matched as a child process so cached result applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Script execution skipped: &lt;app type&gt; not supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Script execution skipped: PRInterface module failed signature check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set RunAs Properties failed validation: &lt;reason&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule Script Status</td>
<td>The status of the Rule Script (Power Rule). This can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ValidationFailure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule Script Version</td>
<td>The version of the assigned Rule Script (Power Rule).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule Match Type</td>
<td>Rule Match Type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Direct match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Matched on parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandbox</td>
<td>The sandboxed setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Not Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Any Sandbox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Not Sandboxed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell or Auto</td>
<td>Whether the process was launched using the shell <strong>Run with Privilege Management</strong> option or by normal means (opening an application):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Discovery Events</td>
<td>Whether or not you want to show Discovery events. An event is a Discovery event if it's been inserted into the database in the filtered time period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>The media source of the application. For example, was the application downloaded from the Internet or removable media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Filter options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Downloaded over the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Removable media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Any external source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Path</td>
<td>Sets the system path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Description</td>
<td>This field allows you to filter by the target description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Type</td>
<td>This filter allows you to filter by a type of target. For example, you can filter to the applications that have been canceled across your time range in the Actions &gt; Canceled report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Filter options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Remote PowerShell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* ActiveX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* DLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time First Executed</td>
<td>This is the time range over which the application was first executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Filter options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 24 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 7 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 30 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 6 Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 12 Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time First Reported</td>
<td>This is the time range filtered by the date the application was first entered into the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Filter options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 24 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 7 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 30 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 6 Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 12 Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Range</td>
<td>This is the time range that the actions are displayed over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Filter options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 24 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 7 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 30 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 6 Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 12 Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token Type</td>
<td>The type of Privilege Management for Windows token that was applied to the trusted application protection event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter options:</td>
<td>- All  - Blocked  - Passive  - Canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusted Application Name</td>
<td>The trusted application that triggered the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusted Application Version</td>
<td>The trusted application version number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusted File Owner</td>
<td>Whether the file owner of the target file is considered trusted. To be a trusted owner the user must be in one of the following Windows groups; TrustedInstaller, System, Administrator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAC Triggered</td>
<td>Whether or not Windows UAC was triggered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter option:</td>
<td>- Not Set  - Triggered UAC  - Did not trigger UAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninstall Action</td>
<td>The type of uninstall action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter options:</td>
<td>- Any  - Change/Modify  - Repair  - Uninstall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade Code</td>
<td>This field is used by Reporting. You do not need to edit it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Name</td>
<td>The user name of the user who triggered the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Profiles Path</td>
<td>Sets the User Profiles path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workstyle</td>
<td>A drop-down of workstyles in use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workstyle Name</td>
<td>The name of the workstyle that contained the rule that matched the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone Identifier</td>
<td>The BeyondTrust Zone Identifier. This tag will persist to allow you to filter on it even if the ADS tag applied by the browser is removed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary**

The bar charts on the **Summary** dashboard summarize the most important activity that has occurred in the time period defined by the quick filter. The legends to the right of the bar charts display totals for the shown activities. Click on the legend or on a chart to show details of an action type. The **Administration**, **Applications**, and **Incidents** tables provide additional information to help inform workstyle development or to show anomalous user behavior in your organization.
The Summary dashboard includes the following tables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applications discovered</td>
<td>The total number of newly discovered Applications split by the type of user rights required:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Admin rights required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Standard rights required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discovered applications are shown in the Applications table. Click the number next to the OS icon to show details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin logons, by users, on endpoints</td>
<td>Summarizes the number of admin logons, how many users carried them out, and how many endpoints were used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin Logons</td>
<td>Admin Logons are shown in the Administration table. Click the number next to the OS icon to show details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications run from external sources</td>
<td>The number of applications that were run from external sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications run from external sources</td>
<td>Applications Run from external sources are shown in the Applications table. Click the number next to the OS icon to show details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusted Application Protection</td>
<td>The number of Trusted Application (TAP) incidents, how many users, and how many endpoints were affected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAP events are shown in the Incidents table. Click the number next to the OS icon to show details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Discovery Reports in Privilege Management for Windows

This report displays information about applications that have been discovered by the reporting database for the first time. An application is first discovered when an event is received by the Reporting database.

This dashboard displays the following charts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Applications first reported over the last x months (number) | Grouped by:  
- Admin Rights Detected  
- Admin Rights Not Detected |
| Types of newly discovered applications | Grouped by:  
- Admin Rights Detected  
- Admin Rights Not Detected |
| New applications with admin rights detected (top 10 of <number>) | Clicking the View All link takes you to the Discovery > All report with the Admin Rights filter applied.  
Clicking an application takes you to the Discovery > All report with the Matched, Application Description, and Publisher filters applied. |
| New applications with admin rights not detected (top 10 of <number>) | Clicking the View All link takes you to the Discovery > All report with the Admin Rights filter applied.  
Clicking an application takes you to the Discovery > All report with the Matched, Application Description, and Publisher filters applied. |
| New applications with admin rights detected (by type) | Clicking the View All link takes you to the Discovery > All report with the Admin Rights filter applied.  
Clicking an application takes you to the Discovery > All report with the Admin Rights and Application Type filters applied. |
| New applications with admin rights not detected (by type) | Clicking the View All link takes you to the Discovery > All report with the Admin Rights filter applied.  
Clicking an application takes you to the Discovery > All report with the Admin Rights and Application Type filters applied. |
Discovery by Path Report in Privilege Management for Windows

This table displays all distinct applications installed within certain locations that have been discovered during the specified time frame.

For Windows the locations are:

- **System**: C:\Windows\n- **Program Files**: C:\Program Files, C:\Program Files (x86)\n- **User Profiles**: C:\Users

For OS X the locations are:

- **User Profiles**: /Users/%
- **Applications**: /Applications/%, /usr/%
- **Operating System Areas**: /System%/bin%/sbin%

*Note: The paths can be altered using the filter panel.*

New applications, by path, first reported over the last <time period>

This table groups the applications by path. You can click the plus icon to expand the path to show each individual application. You can view additional information about the application, their type, version, and the number of users using them. You can click the description to see in depth information about the application.

Discovery by Publisher Report in Privilege Management for Windows

This table displays the discovered applications grouped by publisher. Where there is more than one application per publisher the + symbol allows you to expand the entry to examine each application.

The following columns are available for the Windows and macOS Discovery By Publisher table:

- **Publisher**: The publisher of the applications
- **Description**: The description of a specific application
- **Name**: The product name of a specific application
- **Type**: The Type of application
- **Version**: The version number of a specific application
- **# Users**: The number of users
- **Median # processes/user**: The median number of processes per user
- **# Hosts**: The number of hosts
- **# Processes**: The number of processes
- **# Applications**: The number of applications
- **Date first reported**: The date when the application was first entered into the database
- **Date first executed**: The first known date that the application was executed
New applications, by publisher, first reported over the last <time period>

This table groups the applications by publisher. You can click the plus icon to expand the path to show each individual application. You can view additional information about the application, their type, version, and the number of users using them. You can click the description to see in depth information about the application.

Discovery by Type Report in Privilege Management for Windows

This table displays applications that have broken down by type. Where there is more than one application per type the + symbol allows you to expand the entry to examine each application.

The following columns are available for the Windows Discovery By Type table:

- **Type**: The type of applications
- **# Users**: The number of users
- **Median # processes/user**: The median number of processes per user
- **# Hosts**: The number of hosts
- **# Processes**: The number of processes
- **# Applications**: The number of applications
- **Date first reported**: The date when the application was first entered into the database
- **Date first executed**: The first known date that the application was executed

New applications, by publisher, first reported over the last <time period>

This table groups the applications by type. You can click the plus icon to expand the path to show each individual application. You can view additional information about the application, their type, version, and the number of users using them. You can click the description to see in depth information about the application.

Discovery Requiring Elevation Report in Privilege Management for Windows

This table displays applications that have broken down by those requiring elevation. Where there is more than one application per description the + symbol allows you to expand the entry to examine each application.

The following columns are available for the Windows Discovery By Publisher table:

- **Description**: The description of a specific application
- **Publisher**: The publisher of the applications
- **Name**: The product name of a specific application
- **Type**: The Type of application
- **Elevate Method**: The types of elevation used. Clicking this shows you the type of event(s)
- **Version**: The version number of a specific application
- **# Users**: The number of users
- **Median # processes/user**: The median number of processes per user
- **# Hosts**: The number of hosts
- **# Processes**: The number of processes
- **Date first reported**: The date when the application was first entered into the database
- **Date first executed**: The first known date that the application was executed
New applications requiring elevation first reported over the last <time period>

This table groups the applications by type. You can click the plus icon to expand the path to show each individual application. You can view additional information about the application, their type, version, and the number of users using them. You can click the description to see in depth information about the application.

Discovery from External Sources Report in Privilege Management for Windows

This table displays all applications that have originated from an external source such as the Internet or an external drive. You can click on the link in the Description column to see more detailed information on the application including the actions over the last 30 days split by the type of token, the top 10 users, the top 10 hosts, the run method, and the portion of those discoveries where admin rights was detected.

The following columns are available for the Windows Discovery By Publisher table:

- **Description**: The description of a specific application
- **Publisher**: The publisher of the applications
- **Name**: The product name of a specific application
- **Type**: The Type of application
- **Source**: The source of the application
- **Version**: The version number of a specific application
- **# Users**: The number of users
- **Median # processes/user**: The median number of processes per user
- **# Hosts**: The number of hosts
- **# Processes**: The number of processes
- **Date first reported**: The date when the application was first entered into the database
- **Date first executed**: The first known date that the application was executed

New applications from external sources first reported over the last <time period>

This table groups the applications by type. You can click the plus icon to expand the path to show each individual application. You can view additional information about the application, their type, version, and the number of users using them. You can click the description to see in depth information about the application.

Discovery All Report in Privilege Management for Windows

This table lists all applications discovered in the time period, grouped by the application description. If multiple versions of the same application exist, they are grouped on the same line. These can be expanded by clicking on the + symbol in the Version column.

The following columns are available for the Windows Discovery By Publisher table:

- **Description**: The description of a specific application
- **Publisher**: The publisher of the applications
- **Name**: The product name of a specific application
- **Type**: The Type of application
- **Version**: The version number of a specific application
- **# Users**: The number of users
- **Median # processes/user**: The median number of processes per user
- **# Hosts**: The number of hosts
- **# Processes**: The number of processes
- **Date first reported**: The date when the application was first entered into the database
- **Date first executed**: The first known date that the application was executed

You can click on the link in the **Description** column to see more detailed information on the application including the actions over the last 30 days split by the type of token, the top 10 users, the top 10 hosts, the run method, and the portion of those discoveries where admin rights was detected.

### Actions Reports in Privilege Management for Windows

The following reports are available for Actions:

- Actions Elevated
- Actions Blocked
- Actions Passive
- Actions Canceled
- Actions Custom
- Actions Drop Admin Rights

### Actions Elevated

The **Actions Elevated** report breaks down the elevated application activity by target type.

This dashboard displays the following charts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elevated activity over the last &lt;time period&gt;</td>
<td>The number of targets that were elevated for each time segment split by the type of action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clicking on the chart takes you to the <strong>Target Types &gt; All</strong> report with the <strong>Action</strong>, <strong>Target Type</strong>, <strong>Range Start Time</strong>, and <strong>Range End Time</strong> filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinct elevated target count by target type</td>
<td>The number of targets that were elevated for the complete time period split by the type of action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clicking on the chart takes you to the <strong>Target Types &gt; All</strong> report with the <strong>Action</strong> and <strong>Target Type</strong> filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10 elevated targets</td>
<td>The top ten targets that were elevated for the time period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clicking on the chart takes you to the <strong>Events &gt; All</strong> report with the <strong>Action</strong>, <strong>Ignore Admin Required Events</strong>, and <strong>Target Description</strong> filters applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Actions Blocked

The **Actions Blocked** dashboard breaks down the blocked application activity by target type.

This dashboard displays the following charts:
### Chart Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blocked activity action over the last &lt;time period&gt;</td>
<td>The number of targets that were blocked for each time segment split by the type of action. Clicking on the chart takes you to the Target Types &gt; All report with the Action, Target Type, Range Start Time, and Range End Time filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinct blocked action target count by target type</td>
<td>The number of targets that were blocked for the complete time period split by the type of action. Clicking on the chart takes you to the Target Types &gt; All report with the Action and Target Type filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10 blocked action targets</td>
<td>The top ten targets that were blocked for the time period. Clicking on the chart takes you to the Events &gt; All report with the Action, Ignore Admin Required Events, and Target Description filters applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Actions Passive

The **Actions Passive** dashboard breaks down the passive application activity by target type.

This dashboard displays the following charts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Passive action activity over the last &lt;time period&gt;</td>
<td>The number of targets where a passive token was used for each time segment split by the type of action. Clicking on the chart takes you to the Target Types &gt; All report with the Action, Target Type, Range Start Time, and Range End Time filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinct passive activity action target count by target type</td>
<td>The number of targets where a passive token was used for the complete time period split by the type of action. Clicking on the chart takes you to the Target Types &gt; All report with the Action and Target Type filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10 passive action targets</td>
<td>The top ten targets where a passive token was used for the time period. Clicking on the chart takes you to the Events &gt; All report with the Action, Ignore Admin Required Events, and Target Description filters applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Actions Canceled

The **Actions Canceled** dashboard breaks down the canceled application activity by target type.

This dashboard displays the following charts:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canceled activity action over the last &lt;time period&gt;</td>
<td>The number of targets that were canceled for each time segment split by the type of action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clicking on the chart takes you to the Target Types &gt; All report with the Action, Target Type, Range Start Time, and Range End Time filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinct canceled action target count by target type</td>
<td>The number of targets that were canceled for the complete time period split by the type of action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clicking on the chart takes you to the Target Types &gt; All report with the Action and Target Type filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10 canceled action targets</td>
<td>The top ten targets that were canceled for the time period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clicking on the chart takes you to the Events &gt; All report with the Action, Ignore Admin Required Events, and Target Description filters applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Actions Custom**

The **Actions Custom** report breaks down the custom application activity by the type of action.

This dashboard displays the following charts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Custom action activity over the last &lt;time period&gt;</td>
<td>The number of targets where a custom token was used for each time segment split by the type of action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clicking on the chart takes you to the Target Types &gt; All report with the Action, Target Type, Range Start Time, and Range End Time filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinct custom action target count by target type</td>
<td>The number of targets where a custom token was used for the complete time period split by the type of action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clicking on the chart takes you to the Target Types &gt; All report with the Action and Target Type filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10 custom action targets</td>
<td>The top ten targets where a custom token was used for the time period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clicking on the chart takes you to the Events &gt; All report with the Action, Ignore Admin Required Events, and Target Description filters applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Actions Drop Admin Rights**

The **Actions Drop Admin Rights** dashboard breaks down the drop admin application activity by target type.

This dashboard displays the following charts:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Drop admin rights action activity over the last <time period> | The number of targets where a drop admin rights token was used for each time segment split by the type of action. 
Clicking on the chart takes you to the **Target Types > All** report with the **Action, Target Type, Range Start Time, and Range End Time** filters applied. |
| Distinct drop admin rights action target count by target type | The number of targets where a drop admin rights token was used for the complete time period split by the type of action. 
Clicking on the chart takes you to the **Target Types > All** report with the **Action and Target Type** filters applied. |
| Top 10 targets drop admin rights action targets | The top ten targets where a drop admin rights token was used for the time period. 
Clicking on the chart takes you to the **Events > All** report with the **Action, Ignore Admin Required Events, and Target Description** filters applied. |

**Target Types All Report in Privilege Management for Windows**

This table lists all applications active in the time period, grouped by the application description ordered by user count descending.

The following columns are available for the Windows Windows Discovery All table:

- **Description**: The description of a specific application
- **Platform**: The platform that the events came from
- **Publisher**: The publisher of a specific application
- **Product Name**: The product name of a specific application
- **Application Type**: The type of application
- **Product Version**: The version number of a specific application
- **# Process Count**: The number of processes
- **# User Count**: The number of users
- **# Host Count**: The number of hosts

You can click the **Description** to view additional information about the target, its actions over the time period, the top 10 users, top 10 hosts, the type of run method, and if admin rights were detected.

**Trusted Application Protection Report in Privilege Management for Windows**

This report shows information about TAP incidents. A TAP incident is a child process of a Trusted Application that is blocked due to a Trusted Application policy or a DLL that is blocked from being loaded by a Trusted Application because it doesn’t have a trusted owner or trusted publisher.

**Note**: There are no advanced filters for the **Trusted Application Protection dashboard**.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Trusted Application Protection incidents over the time period</td>
<td>A stacked bar chart showing the number of the different incidents broken down by the trusted application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusted Application Protection incidents, by application</td>
<td>A table listing each trusted application, the number of TAP incidents, the number of Targets, the number of Users, and the number of Hosts affected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10 targets</td>
<td>The top 10 targets for TAP incidents. Clicking the target name shows you more information about the target including its actions over the time period. Clicking on the Users shows you more information about the host. Clicking on the Host shows you more information about the host. Clicking on the Incidents takes you to the Process Detail report with the Distinct App ID filter applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
User Reports in Privilege Management for Windows

The following reports are available for Users.

User Experience

The report shows how users interacted with Messages, Challenge/Response dialog boxes, and the Shell (On-Demand) menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>User Experience over the time period</td>
<td>A chart showing the percentage of users that experienced each interaction type filtered by the specified time period. Click the chart to display a list of users presented with that interaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Distribution</td>
<td>A chart showing how many users are in the defined categories of messages per time period. Click the chart to display a list of users in that category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messages per action type</td>
<td>A table showing message types displayed for Allowed and Blocked actions. Click the Prompts, Notifications, or None counts in the table to open the Events All report with the Action and Message Type filters applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, please see "Events All Report in Privilege Management for Windows" on page 137.

Users Privileged Logons

The Privileged Logon report shows you how many accounts with Standard rights, Power User rights, and Administrator rights have generated logon events broken down over the specified time frame.

This dashboard displays the following charts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privileged logons over the last &lt;time period&gt;</td>
<td>A chart and table showing the number of logons by the different account types over time. Clicking the chart shows you more information about each privileged logon with the Range Start Time, Range End Time, Show Administrator Logons, and Show Standard User Logons filters applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrators, Power Users, and Standard Users table</td>
<td>This table shows you the number of logon events made by Administrators, Power Users, and Standard Users and how many users logged in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logons by account privileged</td>
<td>A chart showing the total number of logons broken down by logon privilege. Clicking the chart takes you to more information about the user logons for the time period with the Show Administrator Logons, Show Standard User Logons, and Show PowerUser Logons filters applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chart | Information
--- | ---
Logons by account type | A chart showing the total number of logons broken down by Domain Accounts and Local Accounts. Clicking the chart takes you to more information about the user logons for the time period with the **Account Authority**, **Show Administrator Logons**, **Show Standard User Logons**, and **Show PowerUser Logons** filters applied.

Top 10 logons by chassis type | A chart showing the total number of logons broken down by the top 10 Chassis types. Clicking the chart takes you to more information about the user logons for the time period with the **Show Administrator Logons**, **Show Standard User Logons**, and **Show PowerUser Logons** filters applied.

Top 10 logons by operating system | A chart showing the total number of logons broken down the top 10 host operating systems. Clicking the chart takes you to more information about the user logons for the time period with the **Show Administrator Logons**, **Show Standard User Logons**, **OS**, and **Show PowerUser Logons** filters applied.

Top 10 accounts with admin rights | A chart showing the top 10 accounts with Admin rights that have logged into the most host machines. Clicking the chart takes you to more information about the user logons for the time period with the **Show Administrator Logons**, **Show Standard User Logons**, **User Name**, and **Show PowerUser Logons** filters applied.

Top 10 hosts with admin rights | A chart showing the top 10 host machines that have been logged on to by the most users with Admin Rights. Clicking the chart takes you to more information about the user logons for the time period with the **Host Name**, **Show Administrator Logons**, **Show Standard User Logons**, and **Show PowerUser Logons** filters applied.

### Users Privileged Account Management

The **Privileged Account Management** report shows any blocked attempts to modify Privileged Accounts over the specified time interval.

### Chart | Description
--- | ---
Privileged Account Management over the last <time period> | A chart breaking down the privileged account managements events and the number of events.

Activity table | A table showing the number of **Users blocked**, **Hosts blocked**, **Applications blocked**, and the **Total number of block events** within the specified time frame.

By Privileged Group | The same data grouped by type of account. Clicking the account type takes you to detailed information about the account and hosts with the **Group Name** filter applied.

By application | A chart showing the privileged account modification activity that was blocked broken down by the description of the application used. Clicking the chart takes you to a more detailed view of that privileged account management activity for that application with the **Application Description** filter applied.
Events Reports in Privilege Management for Windows

This report shows information about the different types of events that have been raised over the specified time period. It also shows the time elapsed since a host raised an event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top 10 users attempting account modifications</td>
<td>A chart showing the top 10 users who attempted modifications. Clicking the chart takes you to a more detailed view of that privileged account management account modifications with the Application User Name filter applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10 hosts attempting account modifications</td>
<td>A chart showing the top 10 Hosts attempting privileged account modifications. Clicking the chart takes you to a more detailed view of that privileged account management account modifications with the Host Name filter applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events All Report in Privilege Management for Windows

The following columns are available for the Windows Events > All table:

- **Event Time**: The time of the event
- **Reputation**: The reputation of the event, where applicable
- **Platform**: The platform that the event came from
- **Description**: The description of the event
- **User Name**: The user name of the user who triggered the event
- **Host Name**: The host name where the event was triggered
- **Event Type**: The type of event
- **Workstyle**: The workstyle containing the rule that triggered the event
- **Event Category**: The category of the event
- **Elevation Method**: The method of elevation

You can click some of the column data to review additional information on that event.
Add to Policy

Add to Policy allows you to add applications to specific application groups in your policy.

**Note:** If you are using ePO Server 5.10, the policy approval workflow is enabled, and you are logged in with a user who doesn't have the permission to approve policies, the Add and Save functionality for Add to Policy is disabled. You can Add and Edit and then click Submit for Review in this instance.

The following application types and event types are not supported in the Events > All report:

- **Application Types**
  - Content application types
  - DLL application types
  - URL application types
  - Uninstaller application types
- **Event Types**
  - Logon types
  - Privileged Account Management types
  - Host (Privilege Management service) types

To add applications from events to your policy:

1. Click the gray check mark in the first column next to the row(s) you want to import applications from and click Add to Policy.
2. If you have selected any application types or event types that are unsupported, these are displayed and grouped by application type or event type.

**Note:** Application types of Uninstaller are not supported. These cannot be determined by the Events > All report at this stage. If you have selected any Uninstaller application types, you are notified at the end of the process that the applications couldn’t be added to your policy.

3. Click Continue to acknowledge the application types and event types that won’t be added to your policy. A list of your policies and associated application groups is displayed. Select the policy and application group that you want to add them to.
4. Click Add and Save to add them to your policy. You will receive a confirmation when this has been completed. Click Add and Edit to add them to your policy and subsequently open the Policy Catalog. The highlighted lines are the ones you just added to your policy.

The information extracted from the application type or event type is determined by what is available in the event and the most commonly used matching criteria for that application type.

**Note:** If you receive a message stating your policy is locked, ensure you don’t have more than one instance of ePO Server open and no other users are accessing the policy.

Export to CSV

This exports all the events into a Comma Separated Value (CSV) file.
Process Detail Report in Privilege Management for Windows

This report gives details about a specific process control event. Only processes that match rules in workstyles are displayed.

There is an Advanced view available with this report which is available from the Filters drop-down. The Advanced view shows you the full set of columns available in the database.

- **Start Time**: The start time of the event.
- **Platform**: The platform that the events came from.
- **Description**: The description of a specific application.
- **Publisher**: The publisher of a specific application.
- **Application Type**: The type of application.
- **File Name**: The name of the file where applicable.
- **Command Line**: The command line path of the file if applicable.
- **Product Name**: The product name where applicable.
- **Trusted Application Name**: The name of the trusted application.
- **Trusted Application Version**: The version of the trusted application.
- **Product Version**: The version of the product of applicable.
- **Group Policy Object**: The group policy object, if applicable.
- **Workstyle**: The workstyle containing the rule that triggered the event.
- **Message**: Any message associated with the event.
- **Action**: Any action associated with the event.
- **Application Group**: The Application Group that the application that triggered the event belongs to.
- **PID**: The operating system process identifier.
- **Parent PID**: The operating system process identifier of the parent process.
- **Parent Process File Name**: The name of the parent process.
- **Shell/Auto**: Whether the process was launched using the shell Run with Privilege Management option or by normal means (opening an application).
- **UAC Triggered**: Whether or not Windows UAC was triggered.
- **Admin Rights Detected**: Whether or not admin rights was detected.
- **User Name**: The user name that triggered the event.
- **Host Name**: The host name where the event was triggered.
- **Rule Script File Name**: The name of the Rule Script (Power Rule) that ran.
- **Rule Script Affected Rule**: True when the Rule Script (Power Rule) changed one or more of the Default Privilege Management for Windows rule.
- **User Reason**: The reason given by the user if applicable.
- **COM Display Name**: The display name of the COM if applicable.
- **Source URL**: The source URL if applicable.

Add to Policy

Add to Policy allows you to add application types to specific application groups in your policy. The following application types are not supported in the Process Details report:
Application Types
- DLL application types
- Uninstall application types

To add applications from events to your policy:
1. Click the gray check mark in the first column next to the row(s) you want to import applications from and click Add to Policy.
2. If you have selected any application types that are unsupported, these are displayed and grouped by application type or event type.

**Note:** Application types of Uninstaller are not supported. These cannot be determined by the Events > All report at this stage. If you have selected any Uninstaller application types, you are notified at the end of the process that the applications couldn't be added to your policy.

3. Click Add and Save to add them to your policy. You will receive a confirmation when this has been completed. Click Add and Edit to add them to your policy and subsequently open the Policy Catalog. The highlighted lines are the ones you just added to your policy.

The information that is extracted from the application type is determined by what is available in the event and the most commonly used matching criteria for that application type.

**Note:** If you receive a message stating your policy is locked, ensure you don't have more than one instance of ePO Server open and no other users are accessing the policy.

### Export to CSV

This exports all the events into a Comma Separated Value (CSV) file.

### Purge Reporting Events at Scheduled Interval

You can purge reporting events that are older than a defined period to manage the size of your database.

2. On the Description page enter an appropriate name, e.g. BeyondTrust PMR Purge and click Next.
3. On the Actions page, from the Actions drop-down menu, scroll up and select BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reporting Purge.
4. Choose the number of months that you will purge events older than.
5. On the Schedule page adjust the options to suit your requirements and click Next.
6. Select Save from the Summary page.
Configure Reputation Settings in ePO

Reputation Settings can only be seen in ePO when this setting has been configured to one or more reputation providers.

To configure Intel Security’s Reputation feature:

1. Select **Menu > Configuration > Server Settings**.

2. You can filter the list by typing in a search string, in this case type **reputation**. The **Reputation** settings will be displayed on the right-hand side.

3. Click **Edit** to change the options.

**Note:** Threat Intelligence Exchange (TIE) via the Data Exchange Layer (DXL) and Virus Total are supported.

Use the option buttons to enable the reputation sources you are working with. If the required DXL extensions are not installed then a warning message will be displayed indicating that TIE is not available.
BeyondTrust End User Utilities

Privilege Management for Windows includes four end user utilities to enable users to manage advanced network adapter settings, printer settings, and software installations, as many of these capabilities would usually be hosted in the explorer shell, making it difficult to give these tasks elevated rights. These applications can also be managed using COM class elevation in your Privilege Management for Windows policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Utility</th>
<th>Name of Executable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BeyondTrust Network Adapter Utility</td>
<td>PGNetworkAdapterUtil.exe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BeyondTrust Printer Management Utility</td>
<td>PGPrinterUtil.exe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BeyondTrust Programs and Features Manager</td>
<td>PGPProgramsUtil.exe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BeyondTrust Task Manager</td>
<td>PGTTaskManager.exe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IMPORTANT!**

The utilities in red will be deprecated in the 5.5 release. If you require any help building a policy to replace these utilities with their native Windows counterparts, please contact your BeyondTrust account manager.

Add These Applications to Your Policy

To use these applications, you must add them to a policy so they can be elevated as required.

1. Create an Application Group for these applications with a name such as **BeyondTrust Utilities** so you know what it contains.
2. Right-click the application group and Insert Application > Application Template. The BeyondTrust utilities are listed at the top of the list in alphabetical order.
3. Select one or more of the BeyondTrust utilities you want to include and click Insert.
4. You can now choose an existing Workstyle or create a new Workstyle in your policy and add an Application Rule to target the Application Group you created. This Application Rule needs to elevate the applications in the Application Group.

Users who receive this policy can now use these BeyondTrust utilities as required.

**BeyondTrust Network Adapter Manager**

From this utility, a user can modify the properties of a network adapter, rename an adapter, or disable an adapter. To do this, you must use the **PGNetworkAdapterUtil.exe** application, which can be found in the Privilege Management for Windows installation directory (usually C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard Client).

**BeyondTrust Printer Manager**

From this utility, a user can add and delete printers, set their default printer, access printer properties and preferences, view the printer queue, access print server properties, and print a test page. To do this, you must use the **PGPrinterUtil.exe** application, which
can be found in the Privilege Management for Windows installation directory (usually C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard Client).

**BeyondTrust Programs and Features Manager**

From this utility, a user can uninstall, change, and repair software installed on their computer. To do this, you must use the PGPProgramsUtil.exe application, which can be found in the Privilege Management for Windows installation directory (usually C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard Client).

By default, PGPProgramsUtil will not display Windows Updates. To enable the option to show updates (using a toggle button), use the following command line switch:

```plaintext
PGProgramsUtil.exe /showupdates
```

**BeyondTrust Task Manager**

From this utility, a user can view and manage tasks currently running on the endpoint. To do this, you must use the PGTTaskManager.exe application which can be found in the Privilege Management for Windows installation directory (usually C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard Client).
Windows Policy Configuration Precedence

Privilege Management for Windows supports a variety of deployment methods, and accepts multiple simultaneous configurations from any combination of the following:

- **McAfee ePO Policy**: A configuration that is stored within McAfee ePO, configured using the Privilege Management for Windows ePO Extension in the ePO Policy Catalog.
- **Websevice Policy**: A configuration that is served from an iC3 webservice using HTTPS.
- **Webserver Policy**: A configuration located on a web server, accessible using HTTP(s) or FTP.
- **Group Policy**: Configurations that are stored in Group Policy Objects, configured using Active Directory Group Policy (GPMC) and GPEdit (Local Group Policy). Group Policy based configurations are evaluated according to GPO precedence rules.
- **Local Policy**: A standalone configuration, which is stored locally and has been configured using the Privilege Management Management Console snap-in for the Microsoft Management Console.

Privilege Management for Windows uses the following default precedence to evaluate each configuration for matching rules:

**ePO > Webservice > Webserver > GPO > Local**

Configuration precedence settings can be configured either as part of the client installation, or using the Windows Registry once the client has been installed.

To modify the configuration precedence at installation, use one of the following command lines to install Privilege Management for Windows with a specific configuration precedence:

```plaintext
msiexec /i PrivilegeManagementForWindows_xx (XX).msi POLICYPRECEDENCE="EPO,WEBSERVICE,WEBSERVER,GPO,LOCAL"PrivilegeManagementForWindows_x(XX).exe /s /v" POLICYPRECEDENCE="EPO,WEBSERVICE,WEBSERVER,GPO,LOCAL"
```

**Note:** In the command lines above, (XX) represents 32 or 64 in relation to the 32-bit or 64-bit installation respectively.

To modify your configuration precedence using the Windows Registry, run `regedit.exe` with elevated privileges and an anti-tamper token disabled. Navigate to the following key and edit the string as required:

```plaintext
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Avecto\Privilege Guard Client
REG_SZ PolicyPrecedence = "EPO,WEBSERVICE,WEBSERVER,GPO,LOCAL"
```

Only deployment methods listed in the Privilege Management for Windows engineering key **PolicyEnabled** are applied, irrespective of the order listed in the **PolicyPrecedence** key. Both keys are located in the same place in the Windows registry.
Privilege Management for Windows Application Templates

Privilege Management for Windows ships with some standard application templates to simplify the definition of applications that are part of the operating system, common ActiveX controls, and software updaters.

The standard application templates are split into categories:

- Privilege Management for Windows Utilities
- Browsers
- COM Classes for 3rd Party Software
- Com Classes for file, folder and drive operations
- COM Classes for general Windows operations
- COM Classes for security features and configurations
- COM Classes for software installation, uninstallation and updates
- COM Classes for network device settings, sharing options and configurations
- Common ActiveX controls
- Content Handler Untrusted
- Content Handlers
- Installers for common printer driver manufacturers
- Software updaters
- Tools and utilities for administrators and developers
- Windows 10 Default Apps
- Windows 7/8 and Windows Server 2008 R2 / 2012 / 2012 R2
- Windows 8.0 Default Apps
- Windows 8.1 Default Apps
- Windows Server 2008 R2

Each category then has a list of applications for that category. Picking an application will cause the application or ActiveX control dialog boxes to be pre-populated with the appropriate information.

Creating Custom Application Templates

On other Windows versions the application templates are stored in:

%ALLUSERSPROFILE%\Avecto\Privilege Guard Templates\%

The standard application templates are stored in a single file named OSXTemplates.xml\WindowsTasks.xml, and we strongly recommend that you do not change these templates.

Instead, you should create your own XML template files. Application templates are a set of application groups that have been exported from the Privilege Management Policy Editor as an XML file.

We recommend that you create templates on a computer that is not running Privilege Management for Windows, as you will rely on Privilege Management for Windows' standalone Policy Editor to create the application templates.

To run the Privilege Management Policy Editor in standalone mode:

1. Launch mmc.exe.
2. Select File > Add/Remove Snap-in > Privilege Management Settings and click Add, then OK.
The Privilege Management Policy Editor is now running in standalone mode and is not connected to a Group Policy Object (GPO). However, it will be saving any settings locally, and these would be picked up by the client, if it was installed.

To create a set of application templates, create some application groups and populate the application groups with applications. The application groups will become the categories, and the applications in each application group will be the list of applications for that category.

Once you have defined your application templates, export the settings to an XML file:

1. Select the **Privilege Management Settings** node.
2. Right-click and select **Export**.

The XML file that you export must be saved with a prefix of **OSX**, for example, **OSX_My_Templates.xml** or **Windows**, for example, **Windows*.xml**.

To import an application template file back into the Policy Editor for editing:

1. Select the **Privilege Management Settings** node.
2. Right-click and click **Import**.
3. When prompted click **No** to overwrite the current Workstyles.

Remember to re-export your application templates once you’ve modified them.

The final step is to copy your application templates to the application templates directory on any machines where the Policy Editor is being used to create Privilege Management settings. The Policy Editor automatically loads all of the application templates in the application templates directory and merges them to create a single list of categories.
Configure Remote Computer Browser

The Privilege Management Workstyle Editor allows you to browse computers on the network for executables, Windows services, and running processes, which can be added to application groups. This provides a convenient alternative to manual entry.

Remote computer browsing leverages Windows Remote Management (WinRM) and PowerShell, which must be configured on each target endpoint in advance of using the computer browser feature to access the remote computer.

WinRM and PowerShell are components of the Windows Management Framework, and are part of Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2. For older versions of Windows, the Windows Management Framework can be downloaded and installed as an optional update at:


To configure the ePO Server:

1. Configure WinRM trusted hosts:
   a. Open PowerShell (elevated).
   b. Type

   ```
   winrm s winrm/config/client '@{TrustedHosts="<endpoint>"}]
   ```

   where `<endpoint>` should be replaced with the hostname or IP address of the network computer to be trusted (a wildcard (*) can also be used), and press Enter.

To configure a network computer:

1. Verify that PS-Remoting is enabled:
   a. Open PowerShell (elevated).
   b. Type

   ```
   Enable-PSRemoting
   ```

   and then type `A` to accept all defaults (this can also be enabled via AD Group Policy).

2. Configure WinRM to allow remote connections:
   a. In the same PowerShell window, type

   ```
   winrm qc
   ```

   and press Enter.

   b. Type

   ```
   winrm set winrm/config/service @{AllowUnencrypted="true"}
   ```

   c. Press Enter.

To test for a successful connection, run this command from the ePO server:

www.beyondtrust.com/contact www.beyondtrust.com/support www.beyondtrust.com/docs

©2003-2020 BeyondTrust Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Other trademarks identified on this page are owned by their respective owners. BeyondTrust is not a chartered bank or trust company, or depository institution. It is not authorized to accept deposits or trust accounts and is not licensed or regulated by any state or federal banking authority.

where <endpoint> should be replaced with the hostname or IPAddress of the network computer, <username> and <password> replaced with administrator credentials on the network computer.

If the connection is unsuccessful

Fix the local security policy to enable classic mode authentication for network logons.

4. Set to classic.

Mixed environments

1. Open PowerShell (elevated).
2. Type

   ```powershell
   new-itemproperty -name LocalAccountTokenFilterPolicy -path "HKLM:\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Policies\System" -propertyType DWord -value 1
   ```

3. Press Enter.
Environment Variables Supported in Application Definitions

Privilege Management for Windows supports the use of the following environment variables within file path and command line application definitions:

System Variables

- %ALLUSERSPROFILE%
- %COMMONPROGRAMFILES(x86)%
- %COMMONPROGRAMFILES%
- %PROGRAMDATA%
- %PROGRAMFILES(x86)%
- %PROGRAMFILES%
- %SYSTEMROOT%
- %SYSTEMDRIVE%

User Variables

- %APPDATA%
- %USERPROFILE%
- %HOMEPATH%
- %HOMESHARE%
- %LOCALAPPDATA%
- %LOGONSERVER%

To use any of the environment variables above, enter the variable, including the % characters, into a file path or command line. Privilege Management for Windows will expand the environment variable prior to attempting a file path or command line match.
## Supported Regular Expressions Syntax

Privilege Management for Windows can control applications at a granular level by using regular expression syntax. Privilege Management for Windows uses the ATL regular expression library **CAtlRegExp**. Below is a summary of the regular expression syntax used by this library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metacharacter</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any character except [^$.]?*+()</td>
<td>All characters except the listed special characters match a single instance of themselves. To match one of these listed characters use a backslash escape character (see below).</td>
<td>&quot;abc&quot; matches &quot;abc&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\ (backslash)</td>
<td>Escape character: interpret the next character literally.</td>
<td>&quot;a+b&quot; matches &quot;a+b&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. (dot)</td>
<td>Matches any single character.</td>
<td>&quot;a+b.c&quot; matches &quot;aab&quot;, &quot;abb&quot; or &quot;acb&quot;, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[]</td>
<td>Indicates a character class. Matches any character inside the brackets (for example, [abc] matches &quot;a&quot;, &quot;b&quot;, and &quot;c&quot;).</td>
<td>[abc] matches &quot;a&quot;, &quot;b&quot;, or &quot;c&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ (caret)</td>
<td>If this metacharacter occurs at the start of a character class, it negates the character class. A negated character class matches any character except those inside the brackets (for example, [^abc] matches all characters except &quot;a&quot;, &quot;b&quot;, and &quot;c&quot;). If ^ is at the beginning of the regular expression, it matches the beginning of the input (for example, ^[abc] will only match input that begins with &quot;a&quot;, &quot;b&quot;, or &quot;c&quot;).</td>
<td>[^abc] matches all characters except &quot;a&quot;, &quot;b&quot;, and &quot;c&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (minus character)</td>
<td>In a character class, indicates a range of characters (for example, [0-9] matches any of the digits &quot;0&quot; through &quot;9&quot;).</td>
<td>[0-9] matches any of the digits &quot;0&quot; through &quot;9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>Indicates that the preceding expression is optional: it matches once or not at all (for example, [0-9][0-9] matches &quot;2&quot; and &quot;12&quot;).</td>
<td>&quot;ab?c&quot; matches &quot;ac&quot; or &quot;abc&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>Indicates that the preceding expression matches one or more times (for example, [0-9]+ matches &quot;1&quot;, &quot;13&quot;, &quot;666&quot;, and so on).</td>
<td>&quot;ab+c&quot; matches &quot;abc&quot; and &quot;abbc&quot;, &quot;abbbc&quot;, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* (asterisk)</td>
<td>Indicates that the preceding expression matches zero or more times</td>
<td>&quot;ab*c&quot; matches &quot;ac&quot; and &quot;abc&quot;, &quot;abbc&quot;, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(vertical pipe)</td>
<td>Alternation operator: separates two expressions, exactly one of which matches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>??, +?, ??</td>
<td>Non-greedy versions of ?, +, and <em>. These match as little as possible, unlike the greedy versions which match as much as possible. Example: given the input &quot;&lt;abc&gt;&lt;def&gt;.</em>&quot; matches &quot;&lt;abc&gt;&quot; while .* matches &quot;&lt;abc&gt;&lt;def&gt;&quot;.</td>
<td>Given the input &quot;&lt;abc&gt;&lt;def&gt;.<em>&quot;, .</em> matches &quot;&lt;abc&gt;&quot; while .* matches &quot;&lt;abc&gt;&lt;def&gt;&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>()</td>
<td>Grouping operator. Example: (\d+)\d+ matches a list of numbers separated by commas (such as &quot;1&quot; or &quot;1,23,456&quot;).</td>
<td>(One)[(Two]) matches &quot;One&quot; or &quot;Two&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{}</td>
<td>Indicates a match group. The actual text in the input that matches the expression inside the braces can be retrieved through the CAtlREMatchContext object.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metacharacter</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\</td>
<td>Escape character: interpret the next character literally (for example, [0-9]+ matches one or more digits, but [0-9] matches a digit followed by a plus character). Also used for abbreviations (such as \a for any alphanumeric character; see table below). If \ is followed by a number n, it matches the nth match group (starting from 0). Example: &lt;.<em>?&gt;.</em>&lt;\0&gt; matches &quot;&lt;head&gt;Contents&lt;/head&gt;&quot;. Note that in C++ string literals, two backslashes must be used: &quot;+&quot;, &quot;\a&quot;, &quot;&lt;{.<em>?}&gt;.</em>?&lt;/\0&gt;&quot;.</td>
<td>&lt;(.<em>?)&gt;.</em>?&lt;/\0&gt; matches &quot;&lt;head&gt;Contents&lt;/head&gt;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>At the end of a regular expression, this character matches the end of the input. Example: [0-9]$ matches a digit at the end of the input.</td>
<td>[0-9]$ matches a digit at the end of the input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternation operator: separates two expressions, exactly one of which matches (for example, T</td>
<td>the matches &quot;The&quot; or &quot;the&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>Negation operator: the expression following ! does not match the input. Example: ab matches &quot;a&quot; not followed by &quot;b&quot;.</td>
<td>ab matches &quot;a&quot; not followed by &quot;b&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example PowerShell Configurations

Create New Configuration, Save to Local File

```powershell
# Import both Defendpoint cmdlet module
Import-Module 'C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard Client\PowerShell\Avecto.Defendpoint.Cmdlets\Avecto.Defendpoint.Cmdlets.dll'
# Create a new variable containing a new Defendpoint Configuration Object
## Add License ##
# Add the License object to the local PG Config file
$PGConfig.Licenses.Add($PGLicence)
## Add Application Group ##
# Define the value of the Application Group name
$appGroup.Name = "New App Group"
## Add Application ##
$PGApplication = Get-DefendpointFileInformation -Path C:\windows\system32\calc.exe
## Add Message ##
$PGMessage = New-Object Avecto.Defendpoint.Settings.message
$PGMessage.Name = "Elevation Prompt"
$PGMessage.OKAction = [Avecto.Defendpoint.Settings.Message+ActionType]::Proceed
```

SALES: www.beyondtrust.com/contact  SUPPORT: www.beyondtrust.com/support  DOCUMENTATION: www.beyondtrust.com/docs

©2003-2020 BeyondTrust Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Other trademarks identified on this page are owned by their respective owners. BeyondTrust is not a chartered bank or trust company, or depository institution. It is not authorized to accept deposits or trust accounts and is not licensed or regulated by any state or federal banking authority.

TC: 527/2020
$PGMessage.PasswordCheck =
Avecto.Defendpoint.Settings.message+AuthenticationPolicy]::None
$PGMessage.AuthenticationType = [Avecto.Defendpoint.Settings.message+MsgAuthenticationType]::Any
$PGMessage.RunAsAuthUser = 0

# Define Message strings
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.Caption = "This is an elevation message"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.Header = "This is an elevation message header"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.Body = "This is an elevation message body"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.ReferURL = "http:\www.bbc.co.uk"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.ReferText = "This is an elevation message refer"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.ProgramName = "This is a test Program Name"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.ProgramPublisher = "This is a test Program Publisher"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.PublisherUnknown = "This is a test Publisher Unknown"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.ProgramPath = "This is a test Path"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.ProgramPublisherNotVerifiedAppend = "This is a test verification failure"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.RequestReason = "This is a test Request Reason"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.ReasonError = "This is a test Reason Error"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.Username = "This is a test Username"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.Password = "This is a test Password"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.Domain = "This is a test Domain"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.InvalidCredentials = "This is a test Invalid Creds"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.OKButton = "OK"
$PGMessage.MessageStrings.CancelButton = "Cancel"

# Add the PG Message to the PG Configuration
$PGConfig.Messages.Add($PGMessage)

## Add custom Token ##
# Create a new custom Token object
$PGToken = New-Object Avecto.Defendpoint.Settings.Token
# Define the Custom Token settings
$PGToken.Name = "Custom Token 1"
$PGToken.Description = "Custom Token 1"
$PGToken.ClearInheritedPrivileges = 0
$PGToken.SetAdminOwner = 1
$PGToken.EnableAntiTamper = 0
$PGToken.IntegrityLevel = Avecto.Defendpoint.Settings.Token+IntegrityLevelType][::High
# Add the custom token to the PG Configuration
$PGConfig.Tokens.Add($PGToken)

## Add Policy ##
# Create new policy object
# Define policy details
$PGPolicy.Disabled = 0
$PGPolicy.Name = "Policy 1"
$PGPolicy.Description = "Policy 1"
# Add the policy to the PG Configurations
$PGConfig.Policies.Add($PGPolicy)

## Add Policy Rule ##
# Create a new policy rule
# Define the Application rule settings
$PGPolicyRule.ApplicationGroup = $PGConfig.ApplicationGroups[0]
$PGPolicyRule.BlockExecution = 0
$PGPolicyRule.ShowMessage = 1
$PGPolicyRule.Message = $PGConfig.Messages[0]
$PGPolicyRule.TokenType = [Avecto.Defendpoint.Settings.ApplicationAssignment+TokenTypeType]::AddAdmin
$PGPolicyRule.ForwardEPO = 0
$PGConfig.Policies[0].ApplicationAssignments.Add($PGPolicyRule)

## Set the Defendpoint configuration to a local file and prompt for user confirmation ##
Set-DefendpointSettings -SettingsObject $PGConfig -Localfile -Confirm

---

Open Local User Policy, Modify then Save

```powershell
# Import the Defendpoint cmdlet module
Import-Module 'C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard\Client\PowerShell\Avecto.Defendpoint.Cmdlets\Avecto.Defendpoint.Cmdlets.dll'

# Get the local file policy Defendpoint Settings
$PGConfig = Get-DefendpointSettings -LocalFile

# Disable a policy
$PGPolicy = $PGConfig.Policies[0]
$PGPolicy.Disabled = 1

# Remove the PG License
$TargetLicense = $PGConfig.Licenses[0]
$PGConfig.Licenses.Remove($TargetLicense)

# Update an existing application definition to match on Filehash
$UpdateApp = $PGConfig.ApplicationGroups[0].Applications[0]
$UpdateApp.CheckFileHash = 1
$PGConfig.ApplicationGroups[0].Applications[0] = $UpdateApp

# Set the Defendpoint configuration to the local file policy and prompt for user confirmation
Set-DefendpointSettings -SettingsObject $PGConfig -LocalFile -Confirm
```

---

Open Local Configuration and Save to Domain GPO

```powershell
# Import the Defendpoint cmdlet module
Import-Module 'C:\Program Files\Avecto\Privilege Guard\Client\PowerShell\Avecto.Defendpoint.Cmdlets\Avecto.Defendpoint.Cmdlets.dll'

# Get the local Defendpoint configuration and set this to the domain computer policy, ensuring the
# user is prompted to confirm the change
```
Privilege Management Built-in Groups

Privilege Management for Windows includes a number of built-in groups that may be used in any application rule or content rule. They provide a simple and convenient way of applying broad rules to applications and content, in particular when defining catch-all rules. Built-in groups also help to simplify your configurations by reducing the amount of groups.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Valid Types</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any Application</td>
<td>Matches any application that executed. Will also match any child applications.</td>
<td>Executables Control Panel Applets Installer Packages Management Consoles Windows Scripts PowerShell Scripts Batch Scripts Registry Scripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Signed Application</td>
<td>Matches any application that executed which has been signed by a publisher. Will also match any child applications of signed applications.</td>
<td>Executables Control Panel Applets Installer Packages Management Consoles Windows Scripts PowerShell Scripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Signed UAC Prompt</td>
<td>Matches any application that triggers a Windows UAC Prompt, which has been signed by a publisher. Will also match any child applications.</td>
<td>Executables Installer Packages COM Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any UAC Prompt</td>
<td>Matches any application that triggers a Windows UAC prompt. Will also match any child applications.</td>
<td>Executables Installer Packages COM Classes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Manage the Privilege Management Databases

Use Privilege Management for Windows Events to Build Queries

Privilege Management for Windows collects and stores a broad set of information about every executed application, which is stored in the McAfee ePO Database. This information may then be used in the McAfee ePO Queries & Reports console to create custom dashboard widgets.

Below is a table showing all event properties that are available, and a description of their purpose.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Group</td>
<td>The name of the application group for the matched application definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Hash</td>
<td>The SHA-1 Hash of the file executed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Type</td>
<td>The type of application:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- APPX - Windows Store Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- BAT - Batch File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- COM - COM Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CONT - Content Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CPL - Control Panel Applet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- DLL - Dynamic Link Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- EXE - Executable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- MSC - Management Console Snapin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- MSI - Installer Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- OCX - Active X Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- PS1 - PowerShell Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- REG - Registry Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- RPSS - Remote PowerShell Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SVC - Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- UNIN - Uninstaller (EXE or MSI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- URL - URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Xbin - macOS Binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Xapp - macOS Bundle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Xpkg - macOS Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Xsys - macOS System Preference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Xsud - macOS Sudo Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization Challenge</td>
<td>If Challenge/Response Authorization is enabled, the Challenge Code presented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to the user will be collected. Otherwise this property will remain blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization Response</td>
<td>If Challenge/Response Authorization is enabled, the valid Shared Key entered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>user will be collected. Otherwise this property will remain blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorizing Domain User</td>
<td>If Run As Other User is enabled, the domain name of the authorizing user will</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be collected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorizing User SID</td>
<td>If Run As Other User is enabled, the Secure Identifier (SID) of the authoriz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ing user will be collected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client IP Address</td>
<td>If the user was logged on via a remote session to the computer where Privile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ge Management performed an action, the IPv4 Address of the remote computer w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ill be collected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Name</td>
<td>If the user was logged on via a remote session to the computer where Privile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ge Management for Windows performed an action, the name of the remote compu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ter will be collected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Application ID</td>
<td>The AppId of the COM elevated application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Class ID</td>
<td>The CLSID of the COM elevated application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Display Name</td>
<td>The common name of the COM elevated application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Line</td>
<td>The command line of the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Name</td>
<td>The name of the computer where Privilege Management for Windows performed a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Name</td>
<td>The full path of the file executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Owner Domain User</td>
<td>The name of the account which owns the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Owner User SID</td>
<td>The Secure Identifier (SID) of the account which owns the executed applica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Version</td>
<td>The file version of the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Description</td>
<td>The description of the Application Group for the matched application definit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host SID</td>
<td>The Secure Identifier (SID) of the computer where Privilege Management for W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>indows performed an action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Shell</td>
<td>Determines if the application was launched from an On Demand shell menu option. If blank, then a shell menu was not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Description</td>
<td>The description for the End User Message displayed to the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Name</td>
<td>The name of the End User Message displayed to the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Process File Name</td>
<td>The full path of the parent process which spawned the audited application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Process ID</td>
<td>The Process Identifier (PID) of the parent process which spawned the audited application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Process Unique ID</td>
<td>A GUID used to uniquely identify a Process relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG Event ID</td>
<td>Privilege Management for Windows Event Log Event ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See "Events in Privilege Management for Windows" on page 112 for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy Description</td>
<td>The description of the Privilege Management for Windows policy that matched the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Name</td>
<td>The name of the Privilege Management for Windows policy that matched the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process ID</td>
<td>The Process Identifier (PID) of the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>The Product Code for an executed MSI, MSU or MSP package.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>A friendly description for the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Name</td>
<td>The Product Name of the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Version</td>
<td>The product version of the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason</td>
<td>If End User Reason was enabled for an End User Message, the reason entered by the user will be collected. If blank, then End User Reason was disabled in the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source URL</td>
<td>If the application was downloaded, then the full URL of where the application was downloaded from will be collected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Time</td>
<td>The time the process was started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Time</td>
<td>This is a deprecated field and no longer used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token Description</td>
<td>The description of the Access Token applied to the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token Name</td>
<td>The name of the Access Token applied to the executed application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAC Triggered</td>
<td>Determines if the application triggered User Account Control (UAC). If blank, then UAC was not triggered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade Code</td>
<td>The Upgrade Code for an executed MSI, MSU, or MSP package.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Name</td>
<td>The name of the user who executed an application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User SID</td>
<td>The Secure Identifier (SID) of the user who executed an application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>The Display Name of the Publisher Certificate who signed the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Store App Name</td>
<td>The common name of the Windows Store Application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Store App Publisher</td>
<td>The Display Name of the Publisher Certificate who signed the Windows Store Application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Store App Version</td>
<td>The version number of the Windows Store Application.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to the event properties relating to Privilege Management for Windows, there are also a number of Threat Event properties set as part of a for Windows event:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action Taken</td>
<td>Friendly name used to identify the type of action performed by Privilege Guard:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto-Elevated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User-Elevated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drop-Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default-Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Admin-Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Custom-Token</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event ID</td>
<td>McAfee ePO standardized Privilege Guard Event ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See “Events in Privilege Management for Windows” on page 112 for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threat Name</td>
<td>Internal name used to identify the type of action performed by Privilege Management for Windows :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADD_ADMIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHELL_ADD_ADIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DROP_ADMIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PASSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEFAULT_RIGHTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APPLICATION_RIGHTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CUSTOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROCESS_BLOCKED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Database Sizing and Resource Consumption

Data Retention

The Audit Event and Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services databases used to support BeyondTrust Privilege Management Reporting may be hosted and scaled independently.

It's important to identify the length of time that Privilege Management for Windows audit event data must be retained in the Privilege Management for Windows database as it drives resource utilization projections, and initial allocation.

Privilege Management Reporting is designed to report on activity in recent time, not as a long term archival data storage solution.

- BeyondTrust provides a database purge utility that may be used to purge data manually, or automatically on a configured period to ensure database growth is capped.
- Unlimited database growth inevitably reduces query execution performance, and increases resource utilization for queries.

**Note:** Prior to purging large sets of data, please ensure your SQL Transaction logs are able to grow to accommodate. It may be necessary to delete data in stages when setting this up for the first time.

In order to facilitate your decision making regarding retention time in the Privilege Management for Windows database, please refer to the following sections in our standard documentation:

- Description of the views of data exposed in Privilege Management Reporting.


- Description of the events audited by Privilege Management in the Privilege Management for Windows Administration Guide.

  For more information, please see "Events in Privilege Management for Windows" on page 112.

- Description of the Workstyle parameters. You may consider these as the fields that are collected in the audit events, eventually stored in the Privilege Management Audit Events database.

  For more information, please see "Privilege Management for Windows Workstyle Parameters" on page 31.

Database Sizes

The Audit Event database has to be sized to accommodate substantial data volume, matching the number of clients generating audit data and the desired retention period.

Database storage requirements may be estimated roughly using the following calculation:

\[
\text{Number of hosts} \times \text{Number of events per host per day} \times 5\text{Kb per event} \times \text{Number of retention days}
\]
For example, an organization of 10,000 hosts, with each host generating an average of 15 events per day, requiring a 30 day retention would require a database capacity of:

\[
10,000 \times 15 \times 5 \times 30 = 22,500,000 \text{Kb}, \text{ or } 21.5 \text{Gb}
\]

A typical event volume would be 10-20 events per host per day and varies based on Privilege Management for Windows auditing configuration, user job function (role/Workstyle) and user activity patterns.

Note: Please refer to the Privilege Management Database sizing calculator to further explore database sizing and growth expectations.

Database resource utilization (CPU, Memory) is highly variable depending on the hardware platform.

Example Use Case Volumes

Based on an organization of 10,000 hosts requiring a 42 day (six weeks) retention.

**Discovery:** Between 40 – 60 events per machine per day

(4.6K per event (based on real world data))

**Average total:** 67.06 GB

**Production:** Between 2 – 10 events per machine per day

(4.6K per event (based on real world data))

**Average total:** 5.66 GB

Note: If the number of events ‘per machine per day’ is raised to 15 then the Average total increases to 16.99 GB

Key considerations

**Volume of inbound audit event records**

As seen above, the number of events per hour may be estimated following simple calculations.

**Queries triggered from MSFT SQL Reporting Services Reports**

As the database grows in size, the resource impact of the reporting platform queries becomes important.

The volume of data maintained in the audit event database will affect the duration and resource cost of these queries.

To maintain good performance, it is recommended that the Reporting Purge Utility is used to limit the timespan of audit event data retained in the database.

Finer-grained audit data management and clean-up is possible using the Reporting Database Administration Dashboard. The Database Administration Dashboard allows the purging of audits related to specific applications and suppression of incoming audit items related to those applications.

Prior to purging large sets of data, please ensure your SQL Transaction logs are able to grow to accommodate. It may be necessary to delete data in stages when setting this up for the first time.
McAfee ePO Privilege Management for Windows Database Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Column Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AppGroupDescription</td>
<td>Description of the Privilege Management for Windows application group that matched the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppGroupName</td>
<td>Name of the Privilege Management for Windows application group that matched the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationHash</td>
<td>The SHA-1 hash of the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationType</td>
<td>File extension of the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationPolicyDescription</td>
<td>Description of the Application Rule which matched the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationPolicyId</td>
<td>Unique identifier of the Application Rule which matched the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppxName</td>
<td>Name of the Windows Store application referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppxPublisher</td>
<td>Digital signature of the Windows Store application referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppxVersion</td>
<td>Vendor assigned version number assigned to the Windows Store application referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthorizationChallenge</td>
<td>If available, the 8 digit challenge code presented to the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthorizingDomainUser</td>
<td>The name of the user that satisfied the Designated User requirement of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthorizingUserSID</td>
<td>The Security Identifier (SID) of the user that satisfied the Designated User requirement of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoID</td>
<td>Unique reference assigned to the event entry in the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClientName</td>
<td>Name of endpoint which connected using a remote session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClientIPv4</td>
<td>V4 IP address of client who connected using a remote session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CommandLine</td>
<td>The command line of the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMAppID</td>
<td>The unique identifier of the application associated to the COM CLSID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCLSID</td>
<td>The unique identifier of the COM class object referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMDisplayUserName</td>
<td>The name of the COM class object referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DomainUser</td>
<td>The username of the user session who started the process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DriveType</td>
<td>The type of drive from which the process was being executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EventID</td>
<td>The Privilege Management for Windows ID for the event type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileName</td>
<td>FileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerDomainUser</td>
<td>The name of the user that is the NTFS owner of the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerUserSID</td>
<td>The Security Identifier (SID) of the user that is the NTFS owner of the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileVersion</td>
<td>File version of the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostName</td>
<td>The name of the host upon which the process referenced in the event executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostID</td>
<td>The Security Identifier (SID) of the host upon which the process referenced in the event executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MessageDescription</td>
<td>Description of the Privilege Management for Windows message that matched the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MessageName</td>
<td>Name of the Privilege Management for Windows message that matched the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Column Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParentID</td>
<td>Unique ID assigned by Windows to the parent process of the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParentProcessFileName</td>
<td>Name of the parent process of the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParentProcessGUID</td>
<td>Unique reference assigned by Privilege Management for Windows to the parent process of the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>Unique ID assigned by Windows to the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyDescription</td>
<td>Description of the Privilege Management for Windows policy that matched the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyName</td>
<td>Name of the Privilege Management for Windows policy that matched the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerShellCommand</td>
<td>If available, the PowerShell cmdlet referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProcessGUID</td>
<td>Unique reference assigned by Privilege Management for Windows to the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProcessStartTime</td>
<td>Time that the process referenced in the event started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductCode</td>
<td>Product Code assigned to the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductDescription</td>
<td>Product Description assigned by the vendor to the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductName</td>
<td>Product Name assigned by the vendor to the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductVersion</td>
<td>Product Version assigned by the vendor to the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Digital signature assigned by the vendor to the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason</td>
<td>Details of the reason provided by the user for using the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceDisplayName</td>
<td>The Display name of the Windows service referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceName</td>
<td>The Service name of the Windows service referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceURL</td>
<td>If available, the URL from which the process referenced in the event was downloaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenAssignmentIsShell</td>
<td>Binary flag to indicate if the process was launched using the shell integration feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenDescription</td>
<td>Description of the token applied by Privilege Management for Windows to the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenName</td>
<td>Name of the token applied by Privilege Management for Windows to the process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrustedApplicationName</td>
<td>Name of the trusted application that triggered the rule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrustedApplicationVersion</td>
<td>Version of the trusted application that triggered the rule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UACTriggered</td>
<td>Flag to indicate if the process matched on a UACTriggered rule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpgradeCode</td>
<td>Upgrade Code assigned to process referenced in the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserSID</td>
<td>The Security Identifier (SID) of the user who started the process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** No individual event will return values in all fields, so it is expected behavior to have NULL values in task specific columns.
Create the ePO Event Purge Server Task

We recommend you use the default ePO Server Task for this called Purge Rolled-up Data. This will remove Threat Events from the ePO database and the corresponding Reporting events from the BeyondTrust table.

If you have a business need to delete the Report Events from the BeyondTrust table in the ePO database only, follow these instructions:

2. Enter an appropriate name e.g. BeyondTrust ePO Threat Purge, leave the Schedule status as Enabled and click Next.
3. Select BeyondTrust Privilege Management ePO Event Purge from the Actions drop-down menu.

4. Depending on your data size and requirements, enter the number of days after which events should be purged and click Next.

McAfee ePO Orchestrator Server Scripts

ePO Core Commands are all available in the core.help and are listed here:

https://[ePO Server]:8443/remote/core.help
avecto.challengeResponse keyType key challenge [duration] - BeyondTrust Privilege Management Challenge Response

Parameter descriptions:

keyType=Key Type [key|name|id]
key=[Key Value|Policy Name|Policy ID]
challenge=Challenge Code
duration=Duration [once{default}|session|forever]
avecto.createPolicy policyName filePath - BeyondTrust Privilege Management Create New Policy
avecto.exportPolicy policyID - BeyondTrust Privilege Management Export Policy XML
avecto.importPolicy policyID filePath - BeyondTrust Privilege Management Import Policy XML
avecto.listPolicies - rcmd.listPolicies.shortDescKey

For more information, please refer to Explanation of ePO Web API and where to find Web API documentation, at https://kc.mcafee.com/corporate/index?page=content&id=KB81322.

Referenced Libraries

Two libraries are referenced in these scripts:
import mcafee
import sys
mc = mcafee.client('[ePOServerAddress]', '8443', '[username]', '[password]')
mc.help('avecto.challengeResponse')
print '"Key based generation"
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('key', 'test', '12345678')
print 'response for one use - test/12345678: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('key', 'test', '98765432X', 'once')
print 'response for once - test/98765432X: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('key', 'test', '98765432X', 'session')
print 'response for session - test/98765432X: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('key', 'test', '98765432X', 'forever')
print 'response for forever - test/98765432X: %s' % (response)

response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('name', 'NewSimpleCR', '12345678')
print 'response for one use - 12345678: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('name', 'NewSimpleCR', '98765432X', 'once')
print 'response for once - 98765432X: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('name', 'NewSimpleCR', '98765432X', 'session')
print 'response for session - 98765432X: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('name', 'NewSimpleCR', '98765432X', 'forever')
print 'response for forever - 98765432X: %s' % (response)

response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('id', id, '12345678')
print 'response for one use - 12345678: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('id', id, '98765432X', 'once')
print 'response for one use - 98765432X: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('id', id, '98765432X', 'session')
print 'response for one use - 98765432X: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('id', id, '98765432X', 'forever')
print 'response for one use - 98765432X: %s' % (response)

print '
ID Policy generation for id %d' % id
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('id', id, '12345678')
print 'response for one use - 12345678: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('id', id, '98765432X', 'once')
print 'response for one use - 98765432X: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('id', id, '98765432X', 'session')
print 'response for one use - 98765432X: %s' % (response)
response = mc.avecto.challengeResponse('id', id, '98765432X', 'forever')
print 'response for one use - 98765432X: %s' % (response)

#resp = mc.avecto.createPolicy('NewSimpleCR', 'file:///path-to-policy/policy.xml')
resp = mc.avecto.createPolicy('NewSimpleCR','file:///policy.xml')
print '"Policy Create Response: %s' % resp
policies = mc.avecto.listPolicies()
print '"All Policies...'
for policy in policies:
    print 'name: %s ID: %d' % (policy['name'],policy['id'])

print 'ePO Import Policy'
import mcafee
import sys
mc = mcafee.client('ePOServerAddress','8443','username','password')
mc.help('avecto.listPolicies()')
policies = mc.avecto.listPolicies()
print '"All Policies...'
for policy in policies:
    print 'name: %s ID: %d' % (policy['name'],policy['id'])
if (policy['name'] == 'My Default'):
    id = policy['id']
resp = mc.avecto.importPolicy(id,'file:///policy.xml')
print '"Policy Import Response: %s' % resp

print 'ePO Export Policy'
import mcafee
import sys
mc = mcafee.client('ePOServerAddress','8443','username','password')
mc.help('avecto.listPolicies()')
policies = mc.avecto.listPolicies()
print '"All Policies...'
for policy in policies:
    print 'name: %s ID: %d' % (policy['name'],policy['id'])
if (policy['name'] == 'My Default'):
    id = policy['id']
xm = mc.avecto.exportPolicy(id)
print '"Policy XML:\n%s' % xml

print 'Exported Views in Privilege Management for Windows

Indexes are indicated by numbers. If the number applies to more than one column, it is a composite index. If an index has an asterisk (*) then this is an index based on an ID which is used to retrieve the indicated columns. This means the index may be usable depending on how the query is formed. Descriptions in italics refer to one of the following data types:

- "Custom Data Types" on page 168
- "Application Types" on page 169
- "Chassis Types" on page 170
- "OS Version" on page 171
- "OS Product Type" on page 172
- "Message Types" on page 173
- "Certificate Modes" on page 174
- "Policy Audit Modes" on page 175
- "Device Types (Drive Type)" on page 176
- "ExportDefendpointStarts" on page 177
- "ExportLogons" on page 178
- "ExportPrivilegedAccountProtection" on page 179
- "ExportProcesses" on page 181
### Custom Data Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ascending identity</td>
<td>Number that increases with every event. Designed to allow external applications to pick up where they last got up to when importing events from PMR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locale Identifier</td>
<td>ID of language etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platform Type</td>
<td>Windows or macOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please see Microsoft's list of Locale ID Values at [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/embedded/ms912047(v=winembedded.10)](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/embedded/ms912047(v=winembedded.10)).*
## Application Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>appx</td>
<td>Windows Store package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bat</td>
<td>Batch file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>com</td>
<td>COM class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cpl</td>
<td>Control Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exe</td>
<td>Executable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>msc</td>
<td>MMC Snap-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>msi</td>
<td>Installer package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocx</td>
<td>ActiveX control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ps1</td>
<td>PowerShell script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reg</td>
<td>Registry settings file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpsc</td>
<td>Remote PowerShell Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpss</td>
<td>Remote PowerShell Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>svc</td>
<td>Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unin</td>
<td>Uninstaller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wsh</td>
<td>Windows script (examples: vbs, js)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cont</td>
<td>Content file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>URL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Chassis Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chassis Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Not set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
<td>Does not have a chassis type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop</td>
<td>Desktop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docking Station</td>
<td>Docking station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laptop</td>
<td>Laptop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notebook</td>
<td>Notebook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other (unknown) type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable</td>
<td>Portable system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rack Mount Chassis</td>
<td>Rack system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## OS Version

Taken from [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/sysinfo/operating-system-version](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/sysinfo/operating-system-version)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version Number</th>
<th>Operating System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>Windows 10 or Windows Server 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Windows 8.1 or Windows Server 2012 R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Windows 8.1 or Windows Server 2012 R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Windows 7 or Windows Server 2008R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Windows Vista or Windows Server 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Windows XP 64-bit or Windows Server 2003 or Windows Server 2003R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Windows XP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Windows 2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# OS Product Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OS Product Type</th>
<th>Operating System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Workstation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Domain Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[any other value]</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Message Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
<td>No message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prompt</td>
<td>Prompt message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification</td>
<td>Notification (balloon) message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Unknown message type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certificate Modes

Privilege Management for Windows will verify that an optionally signed Privilege Management for Windows configuration has been signed using a certificate trusted for the purpose on any signed settings that it loads.

The Privilege Management ePO extension does not support the distribution of signed Privilege Management for Windows configuration. The Privilege Management ePO extension must be installed in certificate mode 0, if used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Standard Mode</td>
<td>The loading of unsigned settings will be audited as information events (event 200). Signed settings will be audited as information events (event 200) if they are correctly signed and as warning events (event 201) if they are incorrectly signed. Privilege Management for Windows is installed in Standard Mode by default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Certificate Warning Mode</td>
<td>The loading of unsigned settings will be audited as warning events (event 201). Signed settings will be audited as information events (event 200) if they are correctly signed and as warning events (event 201) if they are incorrectly signed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate Enforcement Mode</td>
<td>Unsigned or incorrectly signed settings will not be loaded and audited as error events (event 202). Signed settings will be audited as information events (event 200) if they are correctly signed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No auditing</td>
<td>Value is 0 in endpoint registry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Audit Errors Only</td>
<td>202 events. Value is 1 in endpoint registry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Audit Warnings and Errors</td>
<td>201/202 events. Default for agent and console installations. Value is 2 in endpoint registry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Audit Information, Warnings and Errors</td>
<td>200/201/202 events. Default for agent only installations. Value is 3 in endpoint registry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Device Types (Drive Type)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Type (Drive Type)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDROM Drive</td>
<td>CD/DVD drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eSATA Drive</td>
<td>External drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downloaded</td>
<td>Downloaded from internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Drive</td>
<td>Network drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable Media</td>
<td>Removable Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown Drive</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Drive</td>
<td>USB drive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ExportDefendpointStarts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SessionID</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ascending Identity Identity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SessionGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>UUID of the session</td>
<td>5CD221E9-CEB5-441D-B380-CB266400B320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SessionStartTime</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time session started</td>
<td>2017-01-03 10:24:00.000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SessionEndTime</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Always NULL (not used)</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Host SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638-390614945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgentVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Privilege Management Client Version</td>
<td>4.0.384.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ePOMode</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 if DP client is in ePO mode. 0 otherwise.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CertificateMode</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Certificate Mode</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyAuditMode</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Policy Audit Mode</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultUILanguage</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Locale Identifier of UI Language</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultLocale</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Locale Identifier of Locale</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SystemDefaultTimezone</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Not set so always 0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChassisType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Chassis Type</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>Host name</td>
<td>EGHosW1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>Host NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGHosW1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>OS Version</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSProductType</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>OS Product Type.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlatformType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Platform Type</td>
<td>Windows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Host Domain SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>Host Domain</td>
<td>EGDomain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Host Domain NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGDOMAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ExportLogons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LogonID</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ascending Identity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LogonGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UUID of the logon</td>
<td>819EF606-F9B6-40BE-9C0C-A033A34EC4F8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Host SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638-390614945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>User SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638-1072059836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LogonTime</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Logon Date/Time</td>
<td>2017-01-03 10:24:00.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAdmin</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if an admin, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsPowerUser</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if a power user, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UILanguage</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locale Identifier of the UI Language</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locale</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locale Identifier of the Locale</td>
<td>2057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>User name</td>
<td>EGUer1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>User Domain SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>User Domain</td>
<td>EGDomein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>User NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGDODomain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChassisType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis Type</td>
<td>Docking Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>Host name</td>
<td>EGHosWin1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>Host NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGHOSTWIN1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>OS Version</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSProductType</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OS Product Type</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlatformType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Platform Type</td>
<td>Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host Domain SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host Domain</td>
<td>EGDomein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host Domain NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGDODomain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Policy Name</td>
<td>EventGen Test Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorkstyleName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Workstyle name</td>
<td>EventGen Test Workstyle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column_name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ascending Identity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeGenerated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Event Generation Date/Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CommandLine</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Command Line</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivilegedGroupName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Privileged Group Name</td>
<td>Administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivilegedGroupRID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Privileged Group Relative Identifier</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Group Access Details</td>
<td>Add Member; Remove Member; List Members; Read Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Policy UUID</td>
<td>E7654321-AAAA-5AD2-B954-12342918D604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Policy Name</td>
<td>EventGen Test Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorkstyleName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Workstyle name</td>
<td>EventGen Test Workstyle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>File name</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationHash</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Application SHA1</td>
<td>921CA2B3293F3FCB905B24A9536D8525461DE2A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductCode</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpgradeCode</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Upgrade Code</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>File Version</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD5</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>MD5 Hash</td>
<td>3279476E39DE235B426D69CFE8DEBF55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>User SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638-1072059836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>User Domain SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>User Domain</td>
<td>EGDominant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>User Domain NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGDOMAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChassisType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Chassis Type</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column_name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638-390614945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host Name</td>
<td>EGHostWin1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGHOSTWIN1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>OS Version</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSPRODUCTTYPE</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OS Product Type</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host Domain SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host Domain</td>
<td>EGDomain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host domain NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGDOMAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerUserSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Owner SID</td>
<td>S-1-5-80-956008885-3418522649-1831038044-1853292631-2271478464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerUserName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Owner</td>
<td>NT SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Owner Domain</td>
<td>NT SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationURI</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>URI of a macOS</td>
<td>com.apple.preference.datetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationDescription</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
<td>Application description</td>
<td>Iusmgr.msc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstDiscovered</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>First time app</td>
<td>2017-01-03 10:25:50,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstExecuted</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>First time app</td>
<td>2017-01-03 10:24:00,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlatormType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Platform Type</td>
<td>Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Product name</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Product version</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrustedOwner</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if a trusted owner,</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©2003-2020 BeyondTrust Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Other trademarks identified on this page are owned by their respective owners. BeyondTrust is not a chartered bank or trust company, or depository institution. It is not authorized to accept deposits or trust accounts and is not licensed or regulated by any state or federal banking authority.
### ExportProcesses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProcessID</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ascending Identity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProcessGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>UUID of the process</td>
<td>98C99D96-6DFA-4C95-9A87-C8665C166286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EventNumber</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Event Number. See List of Events section.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeGenerated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Event generation date/time</td>
<td>2017-02-20 13:11:11.217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeReceived</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Event received at ER date/time</td>
<td>2017-02-20 13:16:28.047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EventGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Event UUID</td>
<td>9F8EB86C-AA0D-42B9-8720-166FAB91F1ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Process ID</td>
<td>8723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParentPID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Parent Process ID</td>
<td>142916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CommandLine</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Command Line</td>
<td>&quot;C:\cygwin64\bin\sh.exe&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Name</td>
<td>c:\cygwin64\bin\sh.exe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProcessStartTime</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Date/Time Process Started</td>
<td>2017-02-20 13:11:11.217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reason entered by user</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClientIPV4</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Client IP Address</td>
<td>10.0.9.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClientName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Client Name</td>
<td>L-CNU410DJJ7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UACTriggered</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if UAC shown</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParentProcessUniqueID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Parent process UUID</td>
<td>C404C7F5-3A93-4C0E-81BC-9902D220C21E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCLSID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM CLSID</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMAppID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM Application ID</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMDisplayName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM Display Name</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Application Type</td>
<td>svc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UUID of token in policy</td>
<td>F30A3824-27AF-4D69-9125-C78E44764AC1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executed</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if executed, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column_name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevated</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if elevated, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blocked</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if blocked, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passive</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if passive, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canceled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if cancelled, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DropAdmin</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if admin rights dropped, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnforceUsersDefault</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if user default permissions were enforced, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if custom token, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceURL</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
<td>Source URL</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthorizationChallenge</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Challenge Response authorization code</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WindowsStoreAppName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Windows Store application name (appx app type only)</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WindowsStoreAppPublisher</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Windows Store application publisher (appx app type only)</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WindowsStoreAppVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Window Store application version (appx app type only)</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeviceType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Device Type</td>
<td>Fixed Disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Service name (svc events only)</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceDisplayName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Service Display Name (svc app type only)</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerShellCommand</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>PowerShell Command (ps1/psc/rpss app types only)</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column_name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationPolicyDescription</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Policy Description</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SandboxGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandbox UUID (sandbox events only)</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SandboxName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandbox Name (sandbox events only)</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrowseSourceURL</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandbox browse source (sandbox events only)</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrowseDestinationURL</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandbox destination source (sandbox events only)</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandbox classification (sandbox events only)</td>
<td>Private (Local)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEZoneTag</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>IE Zone Tag</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OriginSandbox</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Origin Sandbox</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OriginIEZone</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Origin IE Zone</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TargetSandbox</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Target Sandbox</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TargetIEZone</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Target IE Zone</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthRequestURI</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Authorization request URL (osx challenge/response only)</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlatformVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Platform Version</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ControlAuthorization</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 is Privilege Management authorized this macOS application</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrustedApplicationName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Name of the trusted application</td>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrustedApplicationVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Version of the trusted application</td>
<td>11.1715.14393.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParentProcessFileName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Parent process file name</td>
<td>Google Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column_name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationHash</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>SHA1 of the application</td>
<td>C22FF10511ECCEA1824A8DE64B678619C21B4BEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductCode</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpgradeCode</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Upgrade Code</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Version</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD5</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>MD5 hash of the app</td>
<td>6E641CAE42A2A7C89442AF99613FE6D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenAssignmentGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UUID of the token assignment in the policy</td>
<td>E7654321-BBBB-5AD2-B954-1234DDC7A89D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenAssignmentIsShell</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Token assignment is for shell</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>User SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-16357176381125883508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>User Name</td>
<td>EGUser18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>User Domain SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>User Domain</td>
<td>EGDomain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDomainNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>User Domain NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGDOMAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChassisType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis Type</td>
<td>Laptop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-16357176388775838649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>Host Name</td>
<td>EGHostWin18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>Host NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGHOSTWIN18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OS Version</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSProductType</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OS Product Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host Domain SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host Domain</td>
<td>EGDomain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HostDomainNameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Host Domain NETBIOS</td>
<td>EGDOMAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthUserSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Authorizing User SID</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthUserName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Authorizing User</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthUserDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Authorizing User Domain SID</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthUserDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Authorizing User Domain</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column_name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthUserDomain NameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Authorizing User Domain NETBIOS</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerUserSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Owner SID</td>
<td>S-1-5-80-956008885-3418522649-1831038044-1853292631-2271478464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerUserName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Owner</td>
<td>NT SERVICE\TrustedInstaller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Owner Domain SID</td>
<td>S-1-5-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Owner Domain</td>
<td>NT SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileOwnerDomain NameNETBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Owner Domain NETBIOS</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationURI</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>URI of the macOS Application</td>
<td>com.apple.preference.datetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationDescription</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
<td>Application Description</td>
<td>c:\cygwin64\bin\sh.exe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstDiscovered</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Time application first seen</td>
<td>2017-02-07 09:14:39.413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstExecuted</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Time application first executed</td>
<td>2017-02-07 09:07:00.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlatformType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Platform Type</td>
<td>Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Name</td>
<td>ADeIRCP Dynamic Link Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Version</td>
<td>15.10.20056.167417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Adobe Systems, Incorporated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrustedOwner</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 if a trusted owner, 0 otherwise</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MessageGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UUID of the message in the policy</td>
<td>00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MessageName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Name of the message in the policy</td>
<td>Block Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MessageType</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>Prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppGroupGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UUID of the Application Group in the Policy</td>
<td>47E4A204-FC06-428B-8E73-1E36E3A65430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppGroupName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Application Group Name in the Policy</td>
<td>Test Policy.test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column_name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyID</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal ID of the Policy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyGUID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UUID of the Policy</td>
<td>E7654321-AAAA-5AD2-B954-12342918D604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Policy Name</td>
<td>EventGen Test Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorkstyleName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Workstyle Name</td>
<td>EventGen Test Workstyle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentFileName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td>Content File Name</td>
<td>c:\users\user.wp-epo-win7-64\downloads\con29 selectable feestable (1).pdf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentFileDescription</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Content File Description</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentFileVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Content File Version</td>
<td>&lt;None&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentOwnerSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Content Owner SID</td>
<td>S-1-21-123456789-123456789-1635717638-1072059836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentOwnerName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Content Owner</td>
<td>EGUser1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentOwnerDomainSID</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Content Owner Domain SID</td>
<td>S-1-5-21-2217285736-120021366-3854014904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentOwnerDomainName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Content Owner Domain</td>
<td>BEYONDTRUSTTEST58\BEYONDTRUSTTEST58.QA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentOwnerDomainNameNetBIOS</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Content Owner Domain NetBIOS</td>
<td>BEYONDTRUSTTEST58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UninstallAction</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>The uninstall action carried out</td>
<td>Change/Modify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>The name of the event action</td>
<td>Blocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TieStatus</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Threat Intelligence Exchange status for the reputation of this application</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TieScore</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Threat Intelligence Exchange score for the application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VtStatus</td>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VirusTotal status for the reputation of this application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptFileName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>The name in config of the script associated with the rule</td>
<td>Get-McAfeeGTIReputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column_name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptName</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>The name of the script set by interface</td>
<td>Get-McAfeeGTIReputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptVersion</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Version number of the script.</td>
<td>1.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptPublisher</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Publisher that signed the script</td>
<td>BeyondTrust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptRuleAffected</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>True when the script has set all settable rule properties; otherwise false</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptStatus</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Success OR Why the configured script didn't run or set rule properties</td>
<td>Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptResult</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>Result of the script run</td>
<td>Script ran successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleScriptOutput</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td>The output of the script</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Troubleshoot Privilege Management for Windows

Check Privilege Management for Windows is installed and functioning

If you are having problems, the first step is to check that you have installed the client and that the client is functioning.

The easiest way to determine that the client is installed and functioning is to check for the existence of the BeyondTrust Privilege Management Management Console service. Ensure that this service is both present and started. The Privilege Management service is installed by Privilege Management for Windows and should start automatically.

Note: The Privilege Management service requires MSXML6 in order to load the Privilege Management for Windows settings, but the service will still run even if MSXML6 is not present.

Windows 7 already includes MSXML6.

Check Settings are Deployed

Assuming Privilege Management for Windows is installed and functioning, the next step is to check that you have deployed settings to the computer or user.

ePO policies are stored by Privilege Management as an xml file in the following location:

%ProgramData%\Avecto\Privilege Guard\ePO Cache\Machine\PrivilegeGuardConfig.xml

Check that Privilege Management is Licensed

One of the most common reasons for Privilege Management not functioning is the omission of a valid license from the Privilege Management settings. If you are creating multiple policies, then you must ensure that the computer or user receives at least one GPO that contains a valid license. To avoid problems, it is simpler to add a valid license to every set of Privilege Management Settings that you create.

Check Workstyle Precedence

Assuming that Privilege Management is functioning and licensed, most other problems are caused by configuration problems or Workstyle precedence problems. Please be aware that if you have multiple policies, these will be evaluated in alphanumeric order.

Once an application matches an application group entry in the application rules or the on-demand application rules, then processing will not continue for that application. Therefore, it is vital that you order your entries correctly:

- If you create multiple Workstyles, then Workstyles higher in the list have a higher precedence.
- If you have multiple rules in the application rules and the on-demand application rules sections of a Workstyle, then entries higher in the list have a higher precedence.

Application rules are applied to applications that are launched either directly by the user or by a running process. On-demand application rules are only applied to applications that are launched from the Privilege Management shell menu (if enabled).
Certificate Error in McAfee Endpoint Security (ENS)

A certificate error is shown on the endpoint in the Event Log for McAfee Endpoint Security (ENS) if Privilege Management was installed prior to McAfee Endpoint Security.

Add the certificate for Privilege Management:

1. Navigate to Policy Catalog and select McAfee Endpoint Security from the Product drop-down menu.
2. In the Self Protection section, navigate to the Certificates section and check the Allow box. This allows BeyondTrust processes to be trusted.
3. Click Save.

This resolves the error encountered when using BeyondTrust Privilege Management and McAfee Endpoint Security software.